ANNUAL
REPORT
COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

MARCH 31, 2002

Note to Readers:

Copies of the annual report are available on the Web site or by contacting:

Alberta Community Development
Communications
740, 10405 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 4R7

Phone: (780) 427-6530
Fax: (780) 427-1496

Web site: www.cd.gov.ab.ca

ISBN: 0-7785-2238-5

PREFACE

Public Accounts 2001-02

The Public Accounts of Alberta are prepared in accordance with the *Financial Administration Act* and the *Government Accountability Act*. The Public Accounts consist of the annual report of the Government of Alberta and the annual reports of each of the 24 Ministries.

The annual report of the Government of Alberta released in June 2002 contains the Minister of Finance's accountability statement, the consolidated financial statements of the Province and a comparison of the actual performance results to desired results set out in the government's business plan, including the *Measuring Up* report.

This annual report of the Ministry of Community Development contains the Minister's accountability statement, the audited consolidated financial statements of the ministry and a comparison of actual performance results to desired results set out in the ministry business plan. This Ministry of Community Development annual report also includes:

- **the financial statements of entities making up the ministry including the Department of Community Development regulated funds and provincial agencies for which the Minister is responsible; and**
- **other financial information as required by the *Financial Administration Act* and *Government Accountability Act*, either as separate reports or as a part of the financial statements, to the extent that the ministry has anything to report.**

Minister's Accountability Statement

The ministry's annual report for the year ended March 31, 2002, was prepared under my direction in accordance with the *Government Accountability Act* and the government's accounting policies. All of the government's policy directions as at September 12, 2002, with material economic or fiscal implications of which I am aware, have been considered in the preparation of this report.

Gene Zwozdesky
Minister of Community Development

103-01766/

CONTENTS

Message from the Minister 1
Management's Responsibility for Reporting 2

Overview

Ministry Entities 3
Operational Overview 4
Report of the Auditor General on the Results of Applying Specified Auditing Procedures to Key Performance Measures 7

Results Analysis

Mission, Core Businesses and Goals 8
Corporate Initiatives 9
    Focus on those we serve 9
    Create beneficial opportunities 12
    Help each other to do our best 19
    Nurture effective alliances 20
    Use resources wisely 24
Cross Ministry Initiatives 26
    Cross ministry policy initiatives 26
    Cross ministry key administrative initiatives 27
Performance Measures 28
    Participation 28
    Satisfaction 34
    Quality of life 35
    Economic Impact 40
Summary of Key Activities and Future Challenges 43
Appendix A – Key Performance Measures Methodology 49
Appendix B – Key Performance Measures: Linkages 52

Financial Information

Index of Financial Statements 53

Index

Alphabetical List of Government Entities' Financial Statements 361

Message from the Minister

I am pleased to present this report on the ministry's achievements during the 2001-02 year. The annual report is an accounting to Albertans on the programs and services provided by Alberta Community Development, and provides an overview of our work in both rural and urban Alberta communities that benefits Albertans of all ages.

The ministry strengthened and initiated many successful partnerships, ranging from volunteers to community groups, from municipal governments to businesses. A good example is our working relationships and support for sport and recreation, which extends from the grassroots level to the international stage. The ministry provided financial and consultative assistance to the host societies for the popular 2001 Alberta Seniors Games in Lethbridge, the youth-oriented 2002 Alberta Winter Games in Medicine Hat, and for the successful staging of the *8th IAAF World Championships in Athletics, Edmonton 2001*.

Volunteers were also an important component of the ministry's work. In recognition, the Volunteer Wall of Fame was unveiled at the Alberta Legislature in December 2001 as a legacy of the 2001 International Year of Volunteers.

The Alberta Future Summit was a consultation forum for Albertans to help chart the future course of Alberta as a debt-free province. The ministry's professional facilitation staff provided lead facilitation services for public input sessions for the regional Future Summit Meetings, culminating with the Provincial Future Summit held in Red Deer.

A consultation was undertaken by the Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission to identify ways to meet employer needs for information, resources and programs that increase their understanding of employer rights and responsibilities for protecting human rights in the workplace.

The ministry completed a legislative review of the *Blind Persons' Rights Act* and *Guide Dogs Qualifications Regulations*. The Alberta Brain Injury Initiative was also launched after comprehensive community consultation. This dynamic initiative will address the needs of adult Albertans with acquired brain injuries.

Protecting, preserving and presenting the province's natural and cultural heritage resources through provincial parks and protected areas, historic sites, museums and interpretive centres advances the quality of life for Albertans by providing educational, scientific, recreational, environmental, cultural and economic benefits. The consolidation of the protection and management of Alberta's natural and cultural heritage into the ministry has opened new opportunities for cooperative initiatives.

The Special Places program concluded in 2001. It added nearly two million hectares to the province's protected areas network, and resulted in the expansion of 13 existing parks and protected areas and the establishment of 81 new ones. The program demonstrates the ministry's commitment to protecting Alberta's natural resources and fulfills the Government of Alberta's national and international commitment to preserving biodiversity.

I am proud of our achievements and would like to thank staff, agencies, foundations, partners, and government colleagues who contributed to making 2001-02 a successful year for the ministry.

Gene Zwozdesky

Gene Zwozdesky
Minister

Management's Responsibility for Reporting

The Ministry of Community Development includes the Department of Community Development, the agencies, commissions, boards and foundations listed on the ministry entities chart on page three, the Historic Resources Fund and the Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund.

The executives of the individual entities within the ministry have the primary responsibility and accountability for the respective entities. Collectively, we ensure the ministry complies with all relevant legislation, regulations and policies.

Ministry business plans, annual reports, performance results and the supporting management information are integral to the government's fiscal and business plans, annual report, quarterly reports, and other financial and performance reporting.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the consolidated financial statements and performance results for the ministry rests with the Minister of Community Development. Under the direction of the Minister, I oversee the preparation of the ministry's annual report, including consolidated financial statements and performance results. The consolidated financial statements and the performance results, of necessity, include amounts that are based on estimates and judgements. The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the government's stated accounting policies.

As Deputy Minister, in addition to program responsibilities, I establish and maintain the ministry's financial administration and reporting functions. The ministry maintains systems of financial management and internal control, which give consideration to costs, benefits and risks that are designed to:

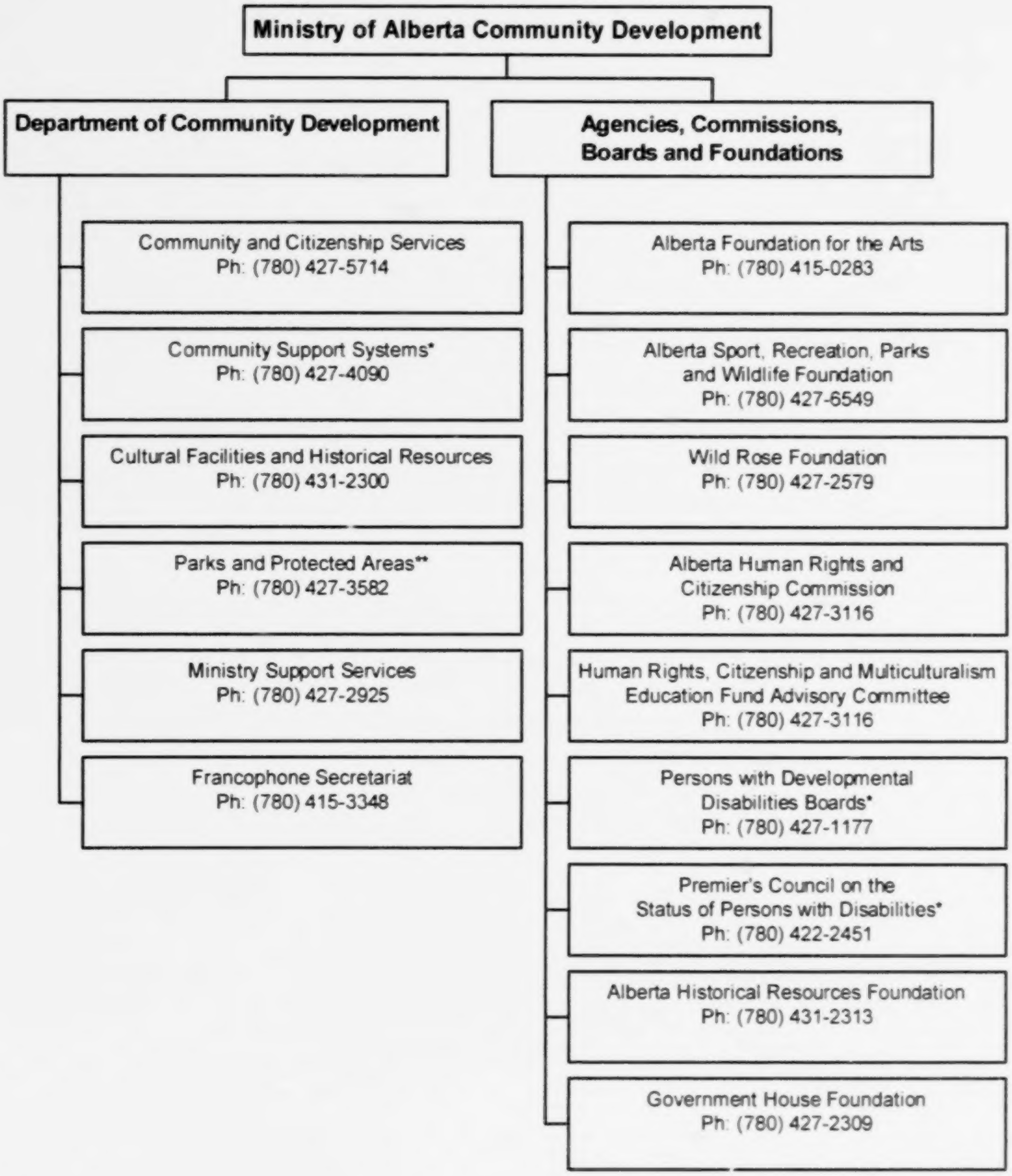
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized, executed in accordance with prescribed legislation and regulations, and properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of public money;
- provide information to manage and report on performance;
- safeguard the assets and properties of the Province under ministry administration;
- provide Executive Council, Treasury Board, the Minister of Finance and the Minister of Community Development any information needed to fulfil their responsibilities; and
- facilitate preparation of ministry business plans and annual reports required under the *Government Accountability Act*.

In fulfilling my responsibilities for the ministry, I have relied, as necessary, on the executive of the individual entities within the ministry.

William J. Byrne
Deputy Minister
September 12, 2002

OVERVIEW

MINISTRY ENTITIES



Ministry of Alberta Community Development

- **Department of Community Development**
  - Community and Citizenship Services Ph: (780) 427-5714
  - Community Support Systems* Ph: (780) 427-4090
  - Cultural Facilities and Historical Resources Ph: (780) 431-2300
  - Parks and Protected Areas** Ph: (780) 427-3582
  - Ministry Support Services Ph: (780) 427-2925
  - Francophone Secretariat Ph: (780) 415-3348
- **Agencies, Commissions, Boards and Foundations**
  - Alberta Foundation for the Arts Ph: (780) 415-0283
  - Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation Ph: (780) 427-6549
  - Wild Rose Foundation Ph: (780) 427-2579
  - Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission Ph: (780) 427-3116
  - Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund Advisory Committee Ph: (780) 427-3116
  - Persons with Developmental Disabilities Boards* Ph: (780) 427-1177
  - Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities* Ph: (780) 422-2451
  - Alberta Historical Resources Foundation Ph: (780) 431-2313
  - Government House Foundation Ph: (780) 427-2309

* Transferred to Community Development from Alberta Health and Wellness, effective April 1, 2001.

** Transferred to Community Development from Alberta Environment, effective April 1, 2001.

OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

The ministry consists of the department, agencies, commissions, boards and foundations. This annual report reflects changes resulting from the government reorganization, effective April 1, 2001. Responsibility for seniors and housing was transferred to the new ministry of Alberta Seniors, and Executive Council assumed responsibility for the Alberta Order of Excellence Council. The following description of the ministry's structure provides an overall picture of the range of programs and services available to Albertans.

Department

1. Community and Citizenship Services

The Community and Citizenship Services Division helps Alberta communities with their development activities, supports recreation and cultural participation, and promotes equality. The Arts Development Branch supports and promotes participation in arts and culture for all Albertans, and provides film classification services. The Sport and Recreation Branch supports participation in sport and recreation that leads to wellness and supports the provincial sport system. The Strategic Information and Libraries Branch supports the province-wide public library and information network through the *Libraries Act* and provides operating grants, consultation services and strategic information. The Volunteer Services Branch supports Alberta's volunteer sector and provides field facilitation services and other ministry programs at four regional and seven satellite offices. The branch also provided support to the Community Lottery Board Program on behalf of Alberta Gaming. The Human Rights and Citizenship Branch supports the protection of human rights and promotion of fairness and access in the province through education and complaint resolution services.

2. Community Support Systems

The Community Support Systems Division provides leadership in advancing quality of life for Albertans by focusing on four key areas: liaison and support to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Boards; liaison and support to the Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities; protection for Persons in Care; and program and policy development arising from *Building Better Bridges*. The division supports policy development and the provision of programs and services to foster community inclusion for Albertans living with disabilities and to help protect vulnerable Albertans in care.

3. Cultural Facilities and Historical Resources

The Cultural Facilities and Historical Resources Division preserves, protects and presents Alberta's history and culture. It does this by operating, in consultation and/or partnership with cooperating societies, 18 provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres; the Provincial Archives of Alberta; and the Northern and Southern Alberta Jubilee Auditoria. It also maintains provincial heritage collections, provides assistance to community-based preservation and presentation projects, and provides protection for significant resources. The division administers the Provincial Centennial Program, and operates five branches: Historic Sites and Cultural Facilities, Heritage Resource Management, Provincial Archives of Alberta, Provincial Museum of Alberta, and Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology.

4. Parks and Protected Areas

The Parks and Protected Areas Division preserves, protects and presents Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas. The division is responsible for Alberta's 528 provincial parks and protected areas, including 68 provincial parks, 32 wildland provincial parks, one wilderness park, three wilderness areas, 16 ecological reserves, 152 natural areas and 256 recreation areas, protecting over 27,520 square kilometres of the province as a legacy for future generations. This network of parks and protected areas provides opportunities for outdoor recreation, heritage appreciation and heritage tourism. The division also maintains the Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre (ANHIC), which is the province's biodiversity database, and coordinates Alberta's involvement in the Canadian Heritage Rivers program.

5. Ministry Support Services

Ministry Support Services includes the Minister's Office, Deputy Minister's Office and Communications. It also includes the Strategic Corporate Services Division, which encompasses Financial Services, Business Planning and Performance Measurement, Human Resources, Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy and Records Management, and contracted Information Systems. These areas provide services to the entire ministry to optimize efficiency in the ministry's operations.

6. Francophone Secretariat

The Francophone Secretariat serves as a liaison between the Government of Alberta and Alberta's Francophone community. It facilitates access to various government departments and programs for Francophone groups and organizations involved in community development. The Secretariat also represents the province and the Francophone community at federal/provincial/territorial meetings on Francophone affairs.

Agencies, Commissions, Boards and Foundations

1. Alberta Foundation for the Arts

The Alberta Foundation for the Arts encourages and supports artist development and public access to the arts throughout Alberta. It provides recommendations to the Minister for grant assistance to individuals and arts organizations that assist Albertan artists in their development and that provide opportunities for public participation in, and enjoyment of, the arts.

2. Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation

The Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation supports the development of sport, recreation, parks and wildlife activities in the province by recommending, to the Minister of Community Development, grant assistance to provincial recreation and sport organizations. The foundation provides financial and consultative support for major games and the development of active lifestyles, and receives donations in support of land conservation and other programs.

3. Wild Rose Foundation

The Wild Rose Foundation recommends, to the Minister of Community Development, grant assistance to non-profit community service organizations in Alberta. The foundation promotes the use of volunteers and fosters charitable, philanthropic and humanitarian acts. It also provides international aid to developing countries in partnership with non-government organizations.

4. Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission

The Human Rights and Citizenship Commission is an independent agency of the Government of Alberta reporting to the Minister of Community Development. The commission resolves human rights complaints in keeping with the provisions of the *Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Act*. It also provides information and education about human rights in Alberta.

5. Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund Advisory Committee

The advisory committee oversees and makes recommendations, to the Minister of Community Development, on the use of the Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund. The fund provides financial support for educational initiatives in all aspects of human rights, citizenship and multiculturalism.

6. Persons with Developmental Disabilities Boards

Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) boards provide a wide range of living and employment supports that enable adult Albertans with developmental disabilities to live, work and participate in their communities. The PDD Provincial Board is a crown corporation that derives its authority from Alberta's *Persons With Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act*. PDD boards include the Michener Centre Facility Board and six regional Community Boards: Northwest, Northeast, Edmonton, Central, Calgary and South. The PDD Foundation was wound down in 2001-02, in accordance with recommendations in *Building Better Bridges*.

7. Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities

The mission of the Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities is to champion significant improvements in the status of Albertans with disabilities. The council's core business is focused on three main areas: policy development, systemic advocacy and evaluation. The council fulfills its mission by listening to the concerns of the disability community and communicating those concerns to the Government of Alberta.

8. Alberta Historical Resources Foundation

The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation recommends, to the Minister of Community Development, grant assistance for community-based heritage initiatives across the province. These initiatives include restoration of historical buildings and main street heritage districts as well as development of interpretive markers, publications and educational projects.

9. Government House Foundation

The Government House Foundation cares for and promotes the interests of Government House, the former home of the Lieutenant Governors of the Province of Alberta. The foundation advises the Minister of Community Development on the preservation of Government House as an historic site and building and enhances the physical attributes of Government House, including its works of art and furnishings.

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

Report of the Auditor General on the Results of Applying Specified Auditing Procedures to Key Performance Measures

To the Members of the Legislative Assembly:

I have performed the following procedures in connection with the Ministry of Community Development's performance measures included in the *2001-2002 Annual Report of the Ministry of Community Development:*

1. Information obtained from an independent source, such as Statistics Canada, was agreed with the information supplied by the stated source. Information provided internally was agreed to the reports from the systems used to develop the information.
2. The calculations which converted source information into reported measures were tested.
3. The appropriateness of the description of each measure's methodology was assessed.

As a result of applying the above procedures, I found no exceptions. However, these procedures do not constitute an audit, and therefore I express no opinion on the key measures included in the *2001-2002 Annual Report of the Ministry of Community Development.*

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
August 16, 2002

RESULTS ANALYSIS

MISSION, CORE BUSINESSES AND GOALS

MISSION

Community Development's mission is to advance the quality of life for Albertans by providing leadership, support and opportunity so they may participate in the social, cultural and economic life of the province.

CORE BUSINESSES

The ministry is focused on achieving this mission through its five core businesses.

1. Promoting community development.
2. Protecting human rights and promoting fairness and access.
3. Ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with disabilities.
4. Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture.
5. Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas.

GOALS

Each of the ministry's core businesses is linked to a corresponding goal that reflects the range of programs and services delivered by the ministry.

1. To design and deliver programs and services that nurture and support, in partnership with geographic communities and communities of interest, a high quality of life in Alberta.
2. To design and deliver programs and services that increase understanding and awareness of diversity, foster equality and reduce discrimination so all Albertans have the opportunity to participate in the social, economic and cultural life of the province.
3. To design and deliver individual-based programs that ensure that Albertans who live with a disability have the opportunity to participate in the social, economic and cultural life of the province.
4. To design and deliver programs and services that preserve, protect, present and promote appreciation for Alberta's historical resources and culture, and provide significant educational, scientific and economic benefits.
5. To manage and maintain Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas to preserve the province's natural heritage and provide opportunities for heritage appreciation, outdoor recreation and heritage tourism.

CORPORATE INITIATIVES

Five success factors are identified as critical to achieving the ministry's goals and overall mission. They are:

1. **Focus on those we serve;**
2. **Create beneficial opportunities;**
3. **Help each other to do our best;**
4. **Nurture effective alliances; and**
5. **Use resources wisely.**

Key corporate initiatives pursued under each success factor cut across the core businesses and highlight the ministry's commitment to continuous improvement.

RESULTS ANALYSIS

FOCUS ON THOSE WE SERVE

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Consult with ministry clients about their expectations and needs and seek the views and opinions of Albertans and the organizations that represent them on a variety of topics, including: experiences at museums, historic sites and interpretive centres; arts and culture; libraries; sport and recreation; human rights; persons with disabilities; provincial parks and protected areas; and community development issues.

In 2001-02, the ministry worked with Albertans to identify needs and an appropriate level of service within its legislated mandate and available resources.

The ministry continued to consult with Albertans regarding museums, historic sites and interpretive centres. A public Community Advisory Committee was established to assist the Provincial Museum of Alberta coordinate the curatorial work for the *Linda McCartney's Sixties – Portraits of an Era* exhibition.

Consultations continued with the Historical Society of Alberta, the Archaeological Society of Alberta, the Genealogical Society of Alberta, the Archives Society of Alberta and Museums Alberta to determine how best to meet their needs through facilitation and funding provided by the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation. Alberta's land development related industries were also consulted to determine their compliance with the *Historical Resources Act*.

The arts and culture development area relied on focus groups, interviews and questionnaires for input on programs managed by the Alberta Foundation for the Arts. Use of these tools led to the development of proposed programs that more effectively meet the needs of the ministry's arts clients.

The ministry consulted with The Alberta Library, the Alberta Library Trustees Association and the Library Association of Alberta in supporting public library development in the province. Three major initiatives were pursued in 2001-02: continued development of the Alberta Public Library Electronic Network with the Alberta Library; education and training of public library trustees in collaboration with the Alberta Library Trustees Association; and education of the broad library community during the Library Association of Alberta annual conference.

Consultations continued with the Alberta sport community regarding the development of an Alberta Sport Plan and a National Sport Policy and Action Plan. Data from the 2000 *Alberta Recreation Survey* were also analyzed in 2001-02, and compared with data from previous surveys to produce four "Look at Leisure" bulletins: *Favourite Activities, Desired Activities and Barriers to Participation, Volunteerism in the Recreation Sector* and *Regional Recreation Patterns.*

In 2001-02, the ministry facilitated four focus groups and surveyed over 560 employers to assess Albertans' views on protecting human rights and promoting fairness and access within the workplace. The findings of this consultative process will assist the Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission to better meet employer needs for information, resources and programs that increase their understanding of employer rights and responsibilities for protecting human rights in the workplace.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Boards consulted formally and informally with communities about disability related issues.

A new provincial parks and protected areas visitor satisfaction survey program was developed and will be implemented in the upcoming year. Data on the geographic origin of campers and other market information will enable the ministry to better monitor visitor satisfaction and visitation trends over time. A Market Assessment and Visitor Projections study for Cypress Hills Provincial Park, Dinosaur Provincial Park and Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park was also initiated.

Consultation on community development issues continued, including the Volunteer Services Branch's initiation of the Northern Region Community Assessment and the Central Region Follow-up Survey Pilot Project.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Encourage use of the government's Service Excellence Initiative *Making Service Stronger* guidebook in all areas of the ministry, including development of service excellence strategies to continuously improve client service.

The ministry developed service excellence strategies to continuously improve client service. For example, the Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology developed museum-specific education and customer service training programs and implemented a new Visitor Assistance Program to focus on skill-enhancement in the areas of customer service, conflict management, team building and visitor safety and orientation.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Enable all Albertans to have the opportunity to participate in society through the protection of human rights and through education to eliminate discrimination and barriers to participation.

In 2001-02, the Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission opened 666 complaint files, with physical disability and gender being the two most common grounds for complaints. Many complaint files contain several grounds, and each ground is tallied separately. A total of 1,448 grounds were cited in the complaint files. Of the 616 files that were closed in 2001-02, nearly half were resolved through conciliation. Another 32 complaint files were closed through appointed human rights panels. Of these files, four were closed as merit decisions, nine were closed as no merit decisions, nine were resolved by the parties prior to the panel hearing taking place, and seven complaint files were closed after the panel decided on the validity of severance agreements signed by the complainants. One was closed when the complainant abandoned the file and two other cases were closed when panels on preliminary matters were overturned by the court.

Human rights education programs focused on the area of employment where most complaints of discrimination were received. Educational videos on the protected areas and grounds of human rights were updated.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Consult with Francophone Albertans to develop an action plan based on their needs, to serve as the basis for negotiation of a federal/provincial cooperation agreement to support development of the community.

The ministry successfully consulted with Francophone Albertans to support development of their community. A three-year Federal-Provincial Cooperation Agreement with Canadian Heritage, covering the years 2001-04, was signed on March 7, 2002. A total of $720,000 was secured from this agreement in 2001-02 to support the development of the Francophone community in Alberta.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Consult with persons with disabilities to identify and eliminate barriers to their participation in the social, economic and cultural life of the province.

The Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities conducted several stakeholder focus groups. The information gathered about barriers to full citizenship was included in the interim report of the Alberta Disability Strategy.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Facilitate the development of Alberta's Disability Strategy.

The Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities completed the interim report of the Alberta Disability Strategy. An accountability framework for the Alberta Disability Strategy is being developed and a final report will be completed in 2002-03. Of the four tools in the accountability framework, two have been developed and implemented: the Inventory of Programs and Services for Persons with Disabilities and the Cross Canada Scan of Disability Initiatives. The Disability Lens has been developed, while the fourth tool, the Status Tool, is still under development.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Implement "Alberta's Disability Lens" to evaluate the impact of provincial/departmental policies and programs on persons with disabilities.

The Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities circulated the Alberta Disability Lens to stakeholders. Feedback was provided on content and recommendations were made for implementation. A manual for using the Alberta Disability Lens was developed; however, full implementation has been delayed until the formal rollout of the Alberta Disability Strategy.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Work towards development of an annual "report card" that will monitor improvements in the status of Albertans with disabilities, as determined by indicators such as workforce participation, education levels, accessible housing and transportation, home or attendant care.

The Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities has consulted with various contractors about the framework and scope of the research required to measure and evaluate the indicators related to the status of persons with disabilities in Alberta. A Status Tool is currently under development.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Implement directions from *Building Better Bridges - Final Report*, in cooperation with Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) Boards and other ministries.

In June 2001, the follow-up report, *Building Better Bridges – Strategic Directions*, was approved by the government. This report noted progress made in meeting the recommendations contained in *Building Better Bridges – Final Report* and articulated the ministry's commitment to future action. Actions taken included the dissolution of the PDD Foundation and the establishment of new mechanisms, linked to the Provincial PDD Board, to support research and research-related projects. As well, PDD Boards and key stakeholders established a transition plan for the transfer of governance of Michener Facility Board services to the PDD Central Alberta Community Board.

The Alberta Brain Injury Initiative was also launched in 2001-02 after comprehensive community consultation. A province-wide network of support, coordination and outreach workers was established, which will provide the basis for a network of community supports for persons with an acquired brain injury. Work on the first phase of a multi-phased approach to dealing with adults with disabilities falling outside the mandate of current PDD services was also completed. Gaps in services were identified and defined, and concrete actions to address those gaps have been recommended.

CREATE BENEFICIAL OPPORTUNITIES

In 2001-02, the ministry developed policies and delivered programs to advance the quality of life for Albertans through innovation and continuous improvement.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Develop strategies, including greater use of information technology, to increase access to information and services of the ministry and related organizations.

The ministry developed the 2002 Information and Technology Management (ITM) Strategic Plan, Standards and Guidelines Manual, and Business Resumption Plan. Training was provided to ministry staff to facilitate the development of ITM applications through the Microsoft Solutions Framework. The ministry was also active in cross-government initiatives to develop standards for government-wide ITM strategies.

The ministry redeveloped, revised and launched Web sites to enhance public access to information. Clients seeking sport and recreation funding may now access applications online from the Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation. Applications for the Quarterly Grant Program and the International Development Grant Program, administered by the Wild Rose Foundation, are also available online. The ministry also set up information and research links to a national recreation database within the Leisure Information Network Web site, and another link to the Alberta Centre for Active Living Web site.

The Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission Web site was improved with the introduction of a new user feedback mechanism and improved search functions. The commission's printed newsletter, *The Citizen*, was also replaced with a regular electronic information service, providing more timely information at a significantly lower cost.

Create beneficial opportunities

The Provincial Archives of Alberta developed the Schedule and Accession Number Database to ensure a more efficient and effective automated collection management system to serve the needs of archivists and the Archives' clientele.

The Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology, through its Museum Cooperating Society, also pursued Internet and Intranet Web site redevelopment projects. The museum conducted a two-week trial presentation of High Definition Cinema to evaluate the future application potential of High Definition theatre technology and programming.

A new Web site, *Your Gateway to Outdoor Adventure*, was launched to help Albertans, visitors to the province, and travel counsellors and tour operators plan successful trips to the province's parks and protected areas. Internet users can search this database-driven Web site by park and protected area site name, by geographic area they are planning to visit, and by outdoor activities they wish to pursue.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Participate in the cross ministry Alberta One-Window Initiative to promote one-window access to government information.

Community Development was an active participant in the Service Alberta-led Technical Committee for the implementation of the Alberta One-Window Initiative. The ministry Web site conforms to standards established through the Alberta One-Window Initiative.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Review ministry programs and services to identify opportunities for improving accessibility, effectiveness and efficiency.

Productivity gains and administrative savings have resulted from the increased use of the Grants Management Information System, which has been interfaced directly into the Imagis financial system. As well, the Electronic Payment system now receives vendor invoices for telecommunications and vehicle leases electronically via the Internet, and approval and payment are done electronically. During 2001-02, the system was reviewed and upgraded to add more vendors and improve administrative efficiency.

The Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission spearheaded a national initiative to gather information about human rights awareness and educational initiatives undertaken by human rights commissions and fair practice offices across Canada. The initiative will gauge community feedback with respect to the commission's work, identify gaps in service provision, and identify potential future human rights commissions' activities.

The Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission is also finalizing new public education programs that focus on those areas of employment where most complaints of discrimination are received.

After review, the Provincial Museum of Alberta's *Linda McCartney's Sixties – Portrait of an Era* exhibition was improved by increasing its scope from a photographic exhibition to a multi-stage, multi-media presentation tracing the history of the 1960s using objects, images, sound, and film. The exhibition had an extended run and was complemented by more than 40 special events. The presentation was one of the best-received exhibitions in the museum's history.

Create beneficial opportunities

The Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology now makes translated Audio Guides available in French, Spanish, Chinese, Japanese and German. The Museum Education Team delivered a variety of outreach and in-house programs to Aboriginal as well as special needs groups, incorporating different techniques such as group learning activities and storytelling to better meet various clients' learning preferences.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE:
Provide leadership, organizational assistance, consultation and facilitation services, educational programs and financial support to organizations, individuals and community-based organizations in arts, libraries, heritage preservation, sport and recreation.

In 2000-01, approximately 12 million people attended events and exhibitions supported by the Alberta Foundation for the Arts. More than 530 arts organizations were provided with funding, supporting over 7,700 arts events and more than 1,500 art exhibitions. More than 63,000 volunteers contributed over 2.6 million hours to organizations funded by the Alberta Foundation for the Arts. Also, in 2001-02, 88 schools received support for artist residencies through the Artist in Schools program, and 33 performing arts applicants received Educational Touring grants that resulted in 1,532 performances.

The ministry maintains a legislative structure that establishes and guides the operation of public library services throughout the province. In 2001-02, the ministry supported 243 public library boards in the operation of 305 libraries.

The ministry offered a wide range of education programs related to the preservation, protection and presentation of Alberta's heritage, including community advisory and consultative services in exhibit planning and development, site operations, and interpretive training and development. The ministry provided consultation services to the Community Heritage Foundation regarding development of virtual exhibitions; to Museums Alberta regarding development of an Aboriginal Museum Grant program; and to Heritage Preservation Partnership Programs regarding historic resources. During 2001-02, the ministry provided assistance to various heritage preservation projects, and direct funding assistance worth $1.2 million was approved by the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation for 129 projects. In addition, approximately $2.5 million was provided to the Glenbow Alberta Institute, $25,000 to the Government House Foundation, and more than $1.3 million to five provincial heritage organizations.

In 2001-02, the Main Street Programme funded a number of preservation projects, including 15 building rehabilitation projects, 11 storefront sign projects, four storefront awnings, one mural and numerous planning and design initiatives, and special events and promotions. Additionally, the Main Street Programme received Centennial funding of $400,000, enabling the addition of Red Deer to the program; the development of new community subsidies; and the development of conceptual planning and beautification initiatives.

The Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation provided $6.2 million in financial assistance to 96 provincial sport and recreation associations and $1.1 million to 14 active living organizations. Approximately $600,000 was provided to 251 local and regional projects in sport, recreation, parks and wildlife areas through the Development Initiatives Grant Program. The ministry's Municipal Recreation/Tourism Areas Grant program also provided funding for capital development and ongoing operation of recreation facilities throughout the province, which will encourage tourism, employment and active living in rural Alberta.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Coordinate Alberta's 2005 Centennial program, which will provide opportunities for all Albertans to participate in the celebrations and leave a legacy for future generations, in partnership with other ministries, foundations, communities, non-profit organizations, municipalities and the federal government.

The Legacies Office manages the three major components of the Centennial Program: Government Capital Projects, Community Partnership Projects and the Legacies Grant Program.

On April 1, 2001, $85.4 million was transferred from Community Development to Alberta Infrastructure to fund Centennial Government Capital Projects. Work was underway and proceeding well on six facilities, especially the Jubilee Auditoria and Provincial Archives. However, as a result of a downturn in provincial revenues, subsequent work was deferred on ten of the twelve approved projects.

Seven Centennial Community Partnership Projects proceeded in 2001-02, including the Official History of Alberta, Main Street Alberta, the Aboriginal Heritage Grant Program and the "Wild Alberta" Exhibition Gallery at the Provincial Museum of Alberta.

The Centennial Legacies Grant Program disbursed $5.3 million to the Lindsay Park Sport Centre (recently renamed the Talisman Centre) in Calgary and $5.0 million to the Tri-Municipal Community Recreational Facility, serving Stony Plain, Spruce Grove and the County of Parkland. Three projects were completed in 2001-02: the Glenbow Museum's Blackfoot Gallery in Calgary, the Mayerthorpe Grain Elevator, and the Lac La Biche Mission Historic Site.

There was a high level of demand for Centennial Legacies Grant Program funding, which far exceeded the ministry's financial capacity. In October 2001, the Legacies Grant Program was deferred, and no projects have been funded since then.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Improve public access to information through a strong public library network and library systems by increasing funding for costs associated with a growing population.

In 2001-02, an additional $715,000 was provided to public libraries to address issues related to the growing Alberta population. The funds will be utilized for purchasing books, increasing the number of library workstations and training staff to address library users' questions more effectively.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Ensure the long-term sustainability of the Alberta Public Library Electronic Network, as an integral part of the government information distribution and learning network, through support for network expansion and coordination, training and province-wide databases.

In 2001-02, the Alberta Public Library Electronic Network received $1.5 million for ongoing training and capacity-building at the local, regional and provincial levels. Ministry support included the coordination of training initiatives, participation in joint database licensing and development of search tools to facilitate access to all publicly funded libraries for all Albertans.

Create beneficial opportunities

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Continue the Alberta Film Development Program for another two years beyond its original three-year mandate and evaluate the impact of the program on Alberta's film industry.

A review of the Alberta Film Development Program was completed and indicated that the program improved the competitiveness of Alberta's film industry and increased opportunities for Alberta film artists and technicians. The total provincial economic impact of the program in 2000-01, including direct, indirect and induced impacts, was over $74 million. Government investment in this program is expected to benefit Alberta's indigenous film industry by improving Alberta film producers' sales into foreign territories and in securing international co-production partners.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Contribute to the athletic achievement of Albertans through financial and consultative support to the sport system, including the Alberta Games, Alberta Seniors Games, Western Canada Summer Games, Canada Games, Arctic Winter Games, the 2005 Goodwill Games and the 2001 World Championships in Athletics.

The ministry supported coaching development through the coordination of theory courses for the National Coaching Certification Program. Over 180 courses were offered to over 3,000 participants. The ministry also hosted a coaches and officials development symposium in Edmonton for 160 Albertans.

In 2001-02, the ministry provided $260,000 to Alberta communities hosting events. The ministry successfully coordinated the 2002 Alberta Winter Games in Medicine Hat, and planning is under way for the 2002 Alberta Summer Games in Camrose. The ministry also coordinated the 2001 Alberta Seniors Games in Lethbridge, and planning is under way for the 2003 Alberta Seniors Games in Fort McMurray. Planning is also under way for the 2003 Western Canada Summer Games to be held in Manitoba.

The ministry successfully coordinated the participation of 352 Alberta athletes in the 2001 Canada Summer Games held in London, Ontario, and preparations are underway for Team Alberta to compete in the 2003 Canada Winter Games in New Brunswick. The ministry also successfully coordinated the participation of 163 Alberta athletes in the 2002 Arctic Winter Games held in Iqaluit, Nunavut and Nuuk, Greenland. Preparations are under way for the hosting of the 2004 Arctic Winter Games, in the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo (Fort McMurray). The ministry's participation in all these events includes the provision of financial support to provincial sport associations, coordination of technical packages, and liaison with host societies regarding logistics, team care and comfort. Alberta will not participate in the 2005 Goodwill Games due to the cancellation of the games by Turner Sports.

The ministry also provided assistance towards the successful staging of the *8th IAAF World Championships in Athletics, Edmonton 2001*. This was the first time "The Worlds" were held in North America, and approximately 401,000 people attended this event. During the 10 days of competition, 1,766 athletes and 1,413 officials from 206 competing federations participated in "The Worlds." Extensive renovations and upgrades at Commonwealth Stadium, Clarke Stadium, Rollie Miles Athletic Park and Foote Field at the University of Alberta were undertaken and will be left as legacies.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Implement provincial strategy for the 2001 International Year of Volunteers.

The ministry implemented a provincial program for the 2001 International Year of Volunteers under the slogan, *A Year for Everyone*. The program promoted awareness of the value of volunteerism through the multi-faceted distribution of resource material. Vitalize 2001 was held in Edmonton in June 2001, attracting 1,660 delegates to a variety of educational and volunteer skills development sessions. Volunteerism was also supported by the Wild Rose Foundation, which distributed approximately $3.9 million to 133 non-profit volunteer community human and social service organizations.

A Volunteer Wall of Fame in the pedway mall of the Alberta Legislature was unveiled in December 2001 as a legacy of the 2001 International Year of Volunteers. In 2001, 13 volunteers were inducted to the Volunteer Wall of Fame. For the next 10 years, recipients of the "Stars of the Millennium Volunteer Awards Program" will be inducted annually to the Volunteer Wall of Fame.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Facilitate development of public sector legislation, policies and outcomes that result in improvement in the status of persons with disabilities.

The Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities has been developing an Alberta Disability Strategy that includes recommendations for policy, program and legislative changes that would improve the status of persons with disabilities.

The Interim Advisory Council for the Alberta Brain Injury Initiative produced a response to the draft document *Strategic Response to Making Choices: An Action Plan for Persons with an Acquired Brain Injury*.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Develop a Community Employment Strategy for adults with developmental disabilities in partnership with Persons with Developmental Disabilities Boards and other groups and organizations.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) Boards, both at the Provincial and Community levels, formed partnerships with the Alberta Association for Community Living and Rotary Clubs, to develop employment opportunities for adults with developmental disabilities in the business community. The PDD Provincial Board also began work on a strategic partnership with major Alberta hotels to expand employment opportunities in the hospitality industry. As well, the ministry participated in a Community Consultation Forum on Employment for Persons with Disabilities with the community service provider, *Employabilities*.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Maintain care for heritage collections by acquiring, preserving and making accessible the material culture, natural history and documentary heritage of the province.

The Provincial Archives of Alberta revised its government and private records processes and policies to develop and implement best practices relating to the acquisition, preservation and public accessibility of archival records. The Provincial Archives of Alberta also participated in the Canadian Archival Information Network initiative.

In 2001-02, The Provincial Museum of Alberta's major exhibitions included the *SIXTIES*; *Edouard Cortès (1882-1969): Paris and the French Countryside Revealed*; and *Syria, Land of Civilization*. The ministry endeavoured to make exhibitions accessible to Alberta students by tying them to the Alberta Learning school curriculum. Forty-two public programs for the *SIXTIES* exhibition were developed in addition to a school program for grades 4-12.

Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology education staff delivered 777 presentations to approximately 22,000 students, and worked closely with Shell Canada to promote science education at the museum and in Alberta schools and communities. The Shell Discovery Centre in the museum provided a real hands-on experience to over 40,000 children and youth. The museum also took palaeontological programs "on the road" in the Shell Canada-sponsored Dinosaur Outreach Van, reaching over 4,500 students in 48 schools.

Several gallery video projects that explain the fossil heritage of Alberta and the processes by which these resources are protected and preserved became operational at the Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology. Three of these videos received top honours from Interpretation Canada in the Film/Production awards category and additional recognition at the Alberta Motion Picture Industry Awards.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Maintain care of our natural heritage by managing provincial parks and protected areas to sustain their ecological integrity.

Alberta's Special Places program officially concluded on July 24, 2001, with the designation of five new parks: Caribou Mountains Wildland Provincial Park, Peace River Wildland Provincial Park, Sheep River Provincial Park, Bluerock Wildland Provincial Park and Don Getty Wildland Provincial Park. These five parks added more than 697,000 hectares to Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas network.

Over 12 per cent of Alberta, or 82,030 square kilometres, is now protected in national parks and provincial parks and protected areas. The provincial parks and protected areas network, which excludes national parks, includes 528 sites and encompasses over 27,500 square kilometres. The program fulfills the Government of Alberta's commitment to national and international initiatives to preserve biodiversity, and sustains the ecological integrity of Alberta's six natural regions.

Following completion of the Special Places program, management plans were initiated and/or completed for several parks and protected areas. Ecological Land Classifications of parks and protected areas also continued. Biophysical studies were completed for two provincial parks, while biophysical inventories of several new wildland provincial parks were initiated.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Work with Alberta Infrastructure to: renovate a facility to accommodate a new home for the Provincial Archives of Alberta; improve access to the province's modern heritage facilities for persons with disabilities; develop appropriate storage solutions for the province's heritage collections; pursue capital reinvestment strategies at heritage and other government-owned facilities; and undertake capital projects that support the renewal and effective management of the infrastructure in provincial parks.

The ministry worked with Alberta Infrastructure to develop a new facility for the Provincial Archives of Alberta, which will become operational in 2003.

Work on improving access for persons with developmental disabilities to the province's heritage facilities was deferred as a result of the downturn in provincial revenues.

The ministry continued to develop appropriate storage solutions for the Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology and to address the issues identified in the Museum Collection and Support Storage Review.

The Oil Sands Discovery Centre gallery redevelopment project is also well underway and is scheduled for public reopening in September 2002. Site stabilization and restoration activities at Turner Valley Gas Plant National/ Provincial Historic Site were conducted as well. Other capital projects at government owned heritage facilities were deferred.

Capital projects at major provincial parks emphasized public safety. In 2001-02, significant projects included the resurfacing of roads, construction of a boardwalk, dock replacement, campground rehabilitation, a water system upgrade, trail upgrades and construction of viewpoint platforms. In addition, an agreement was reached in October 2001 to transfer responsibilities for maintaining and rehabilitating roads, parking areas and bridges within provincial parks from Community Development to Alberta Transportation.

New Canadian Standards Association standards for playgrounds were reviewed. The ministry developed a policy with strategies for identifying and correcting deficiencies to ensure safe playground equipment and play-spaces at provincial parks. A multi-year strategy for upgrading and replacement of play-spaces and playground equipment was initiated in 2001.

HELP EACH OTHER TO DO OUR BEST

In 2001-02, ministry staff worked together to facilitate success.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Further use of, and enhancements to, the ministry Intranet as an effective tool for sharing information on ministry and government-wide initiatives.

The ministry's Intranet was updated. Tools and training were provided to enable the ministry's divisions to directly create and maintain their own Web pages. These activities have supported the development of an information database and discussion tools to help ministry staff share their knowledge and expertise with one another.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Optimize employee access to information technology support, tools and training as an effective means to enable employees to do their best.

Employee access to information technology support was facilitated by Web browser upgrades and online training. The ministry's Human Resource Intranet Web site was updated to provide employees with direct access to the Alberta Corporate Service Centre training opportunities and to Agent, The Alberta Government Employee Net. These links provided information for employees to enhance their learning plans and directly access their personal employment information.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Update the ministry Human Resource Plan and continue implementation of the government's Corporate Human Resource Development Strategy, including professional development opportunities, succession planning, learning and professional development accounts, and strategies to recognize long service and to celebrate successes.

Community Development's Human Resource Plan was updated to reflect ministry restructuring, and was aligned with the cross ministry initiatives included in the Corporate Human Resource Development Strategy. Professional and leadership development strategies were created for key assistant deputy minister positions. The ministry also continued to support succession planning through extensive internship placements to help build a strong public service for the future.

A new learning account was established to expand developmental opportunities for staff, and employee recognition initiatives were reviewed.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Clarify responsibilities for ministry staff and the linkages with branch, division and overall ministry business plans by incorporating "role maps," developed for all levels of the organization, into the ministry performance management process.

Goals, strategies and action plans have been enacted to improve performance management processes and enhance leadership capacity. As part of the Human Resource Plan, a model of role maps has been developed to help ensure that the goals and behaviours of individual employees are aligned with branch and division goals as well as ministry and government business plans. This will provide the foundation for the ministry performance management system, inform employee training and development efforts, and direct employee recognition procedures.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Implement strategies to address issues identified through employee surveys and other employee feedback mechanisms.

The ministry's Community and Citizenship Services Division and Cultural Facilities and Historical Resources Division have developed employee satisfaction review committees to survey division staff, review issues identified and determine priorities and appropriate actions for improving staff satisfaction. Several priorities have already been acted upon, including providing tools to help employees develop their skills and knowledge through training about the Internet and by informing them about techniques for common applications software.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Implement a Human Resource Strategy to support and stabilize the community rehabilitation workforce working in the area of persons with developmental disabilities.

After extensive stakeholder consultation, a comprehensive long-term Human Resource Strategy was developed to help stabilize the community service provider workforce, which will be implemented in phases as resources permit. Key strategies address recruitment, retention and fair compensation. Funding was provided for wage increases for employees of PDD Community Service providers in April, 2001.

NURTURE EFFECTIVE ALLIANCES

In 2001-02, the ministry sought, created and maintained mutually beneficial relationships based upon shared goals.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Strengthen existing alliances with other government ministries, municipalities and other levels of government; post secondary institutions; and community, private sector and non-profit organizations.

Capacity-building workshops and consultations were provided to over 14,000 Albertans, including government ministries and community and private sector organizations. The ministry also supported the Board Development Program by delivering 95 workshops to non-profit boards, reaching over 1,100 board members.

The Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission collaborated with the Canadian Human Rights Commission and the City of Edmonton to host a commemoration of International Human Rights Day on December 10, 2001, in Edmonton. A similar public event was held in partnership with the City of Calgary and other community partners.

Ministry staff supported the Minister, in his role as Minister responsible for Women's Issues, by working with status of women officials across Canada on joint initiatives. This year, the officials addressed issues associated with women's participation in the labour force, women's working conditions and indicators on violence against women. The ministry also coordinated the granting of nine Person's Case Scholarships to support students who are studying in fields that are non-traditional for their gender or whose studies will contribute to equality.

The Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology strengthened its relationships with post secondary institutions. The Summer Faculty Research Institute, composed of academics from American universities, visited the museum and gathered information to expand programs in Canadian Studies at their universities.

Community Development cooperated with Alberta Environment on 43 projects requiring Environmental Impact Assessments to review heritage concerns. The ministry also worked with the federal Department of Canadian Heritage and other provincial heritage agencies to develop a National Register of Historic Places.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Identify and develop new partnerships with other government ministries, municipalities and other levels of government; post secondary institutions; and community, private sector and non-profit organizations.

The Centennial Legacies Office provided advice and assistance to the City of Edmonton's 2004 Centennial Steering Committee. It also functioned as the primary liaison with the Province of Saskatchewan on issues related to that province's celebration activities for its Centennial in 2005. The Centennial Legacies Office also commenced work on strengthening federal-provincial relations with Canadian Heritage and Western Economic Diversification.

Community Development assumed responsibility for the *Queen Elizabeth II Golden Jubilee Recognition Act* in March 2002. Three award and scholarship programs have been established in recognition of Queen Elizabeth II's 50 years of service: the *Premier's Citizenship Award in Recognition of the Queen's Golden Jubilee;* the *Queen's Golden Jubilee Performing Arts and Visual Arts Scholarship;* and the *Queen Elizabeth II Golden Jubilee Citizenship Medal*. Working cooperatively with Alberta Learning, the ministry has begun preparations for the inaugural presentation of the awards and scholarships in 2002-03.

The ministry worked with the University of Calgary and community partners to refurbish the Fish Creek Provincial Park Archaeological Interpretive Centre. Fish Creek Provincial Park will be further enhanced through the addition of a wetland complex adjacent to the Bow River as a result of the acquisition of 60 hectares of land from Lafarge Canada.

The ministry is participating in the Beaverhills Sustainable Community Initiative, along with Elk Island National Park, five counties, and individual landowners and stakeholder groups, to help conserve the Beaverhills ecosystem. The ministry also reached a five-year agreement with Weldwood Canada to operate and maintain ten recreation areas located within the boundary of Weldwood's Forest Management Agreement.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Contribute to the national goal of reducing physical inactivity through promotion of the Active Living strategy in collaboration with other ministries and agencies.

In 2001-02, the ministry reviewed its Active Living strategy to identify successes and priorities for future action. The ministry established partnerships with other government ministries and stakeholders to implement the Ever Active Schools Program to deliver active living training to staff in seniors' lodges, and to develop program standards and tools to encourage active living in the workplace.

Nurture effective alliances

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Support the cross ministry Aboriginal Policy Initiative, in collaboration with Aboriginal communities and other ministries, through such actions as facilitation of capacity-building initiatives, funding support for the 2002 North American Indigenous Games, implementation of provincial policy concerning traditional ceremonial materials, and planning for the establishment of the First Nations Development Fund.

The Alberta's Future Leaders Program and Arts Camps for Aboriginal youth used recreation and arts activities as the primary tools for developing youth leadership in 14 Aboriginal communities. This partnership among the ministry, Aboriginal communities, other levels of government and private sector sponsors resulted in over 84,000 hours of participant service.

The Ministry continued to involve Aboriginal people in decisions leading to designation of new parks and protected areas established through the Special Places program. The ministry also participated in the Métis Heritage Alliance initiative to develop partnerships and identify opportunities for cooperation in areas such as training and tourism opportunities at various historic sites.

The Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund provided grants in excess of $64,000 to community organizations that supported the goals of the Aboriginal Policy Initiative. The Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation approved a $95,000 grant for the Indigenous Sport Council of Alberta to support Aboriginal athletes' preparation for the 2002 North American Indigenous Games.

The ministry took a leadership role in developing regulations associated with the *First Nations Sacred Ceremonial Objects Repatriation Act*; developing procedures for attending to the sensitive and respectful treatment of all human remains interred in abandoned, unregistered or isolated burial plots; and evaluating how Traditional Use studies can assist the consultation process for regulatory work and resource development issues. The ministry also played a lead role in managing the City of Edmonton's concerns with the historic cemetery on the Rossdale Flats and assisted in resolving the Dunbow Cemetery situation through consultations and a re-interment process.

The Provincial Museum of Alberta continued to provide long-term loans to Alberta First Nations pending completion of regulations for administering the *First Nations Sacred Ceremonial Objects Repatriation Act*. In the meantime, the ministry has worked to ensure that Alberta First Nations have access to ceremonial materials in the museum collections. Negotiations to return the Iron Creek meteorite from the University of Toronto to Government of Alberta ownership were concluded successfully.

Work continued on the establishment of the First Nations Development Fund to facilitate economic and community development, addictions programs, and education, health and infrastructure projects.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Support the cross ministry Economic Development Strategy by operating provincial heritage and cultural facilities; preserving a network of provincial parks and protected areas that provide natural

Provincial heritage and cultural facilities attracted over one million visitors in 2001-02, which supported tourism and regional service sector development throughout Alberta. Visitation at provincial parks and protected areas was over eight million. Preservation of the provincial parks and protected areas network enhanced natural and heritage-based tourism opportunities in Alberta.

heritage-based tourism opportunities; partnering with the tourism industry to market tourism opportunities; and delivering education programs that provide opportunities in the arts, sport and recreation, volunteer, human rights and library sectors.

The Provincial Museum of Alberta entered into partnerships with hotels in the Edmonton area for each major exhibition and also partnered with Travel Alberta and Edmonton Tourism for marketing of the *SIXTIES* exhibit.

The ministry, through its regional offices, delivered workshops and education programs to over 14,000 Albertans that will enhance opportunities in the arts, sport and recreation, volunteering, human rights and library sectors.

The ministry collaborated with Alberta Tourism and Alberta Economic Development to increase awareness of the positive benefits of arts festivals and arts activities, as they relate to tourism, economic activity and attraction of new business.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Support the cross ministry Children and Youth Services Initiative through provision of curriculum-based and family-oriented learning opportunities at the ministry's historic sites, museums, interpretive centres and major provincial parks; youth and community environmental education programs to increase environmental understanding and stewardship; and continuation of the Custody to Community Transition Program for young offenders, and the Alberta's Future Leaders Program and Arts Camps for Aboriginal youth.

Alberta children and youth comprise approximately 35 per cent of visitors at provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres. Educational and curriculum-based programming was a priority at these facilities. In 2001-02, the education team at Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology continued to work with Alberta Learning regarding applicable Alberta curriculum and developed three new curriculum-based school programs.

Environmental education programs in major provincial parks supported the provision of curriculum-based learning opportunities for Alberta students. The parks' interpretive programs provided opportunities for family-oriented learning and enabled Albertans and visitors to the province to develop an understanding and appreciation of Alberta's unique natural heritage. Fish Creek Provincial Park's Environmental Learning Centre received the City of Calgary's "Mayor's Environmental Achievement Award" for educational institutions. Kananaskis Country Provincial Recreation Areas and Beauvais Lake Provincial Park received several awards from Interpretation Canada, including the National Gold Award for Personal Interpretation, for *Buck! Lord of the Beavers!* and the National Silver Award for Personal Interpretation for *From Ragweed to Riches*.

The ministry completed the Custody to Community Transition Program for young offenders. The two-year pilot project, in collaboration with Alberta Justice, will assist young offenders to make successful transitions from custody to the community through recreational, educational and volunteer opportunities. The Alberta's Future Leaders Program and Arts Camps for Aboriginal youth continued.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Work in partnership with Persons with Developmental Disabilities Boards, financial institutions and government to initiate a strategy for appropriate housing options, including home ownership, for adults with developmental disabilities.

In January 2002, the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board released the report, *Housing Issues for Albertans with Developmental Disabilities*. The report identified the housing issues and barriers to home ownership that persons with developmental disabilities face and identified strategies to address those barriers, since an essential aspect of community inclusion is being able to live in the community of one's choice in accessible, affordable homes.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Participate in the development of Alberta's tourism policy and programs through the Strategic Tourism Marketing Council.

The ministry maintained its active participation in the Strategic Tourism Marketing Council and participated in developing Alberta's tourism policy and programs. The ministry consulted with Alberta Economic Development to enhance the future role of Alberta's parks and protected areas as tourism attractions.

USE RESOURCES WISELY

In 2001-02, the ministry balanced its resources, and maintained government-wide priorities and accountability requirements.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Maximize the efficiency of ministry operations and the effectiveness of ministry services through optimal use of information technology and information management including: planning for the provision of electronic access to the government's heritage collections; improving Internet services to augment electronic access to ministry services and information; and optimizing the provision of planning and technical support to ministry users and for mission critical systems.

The ministry made a significant investment in developing a comprehensive Collections Management System to provide a cross-departmental database on museum and archival collections and exhibits. The Provincial Museum of Alberta and the Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology also pursued information technology initiatives to increase electronic access to their heritage collections.

The ministry's Web site was significantly improved in terms of format, content, and navigation. The ministry's community development programs were promoted through the Internet. The ministry's Parks and Protected Area Division and the Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission also improved Internet access to their services and information.

An Information Management Plan was developed. The plan is consistent with the Corporate Information Management Framework and optimizes the delivery of electronic service to support mission critical systems.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Participate in the government's Alberta Corporate Service Centre Initiative and the cross ministry Corporate Information Management/Information Technology Strategy.

Throughout the year, the ministry worked cooperatively with the Alberta Corporate Service Centre to clarify their roles and responsibilities, which will improve efficiency and eliminate possible duplication of activities.

The ministry maintained its active involvement in cross ministry activities related to the Corporate Information Management/Information Technology Strategy, including participation in many supporting committees and working groups and implementation of its Information Management Plan.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE

Cooperate in the advancement of the government-wide capital planning initiative, including the Corporate Capital Overview, to facilitate planning and priority setting for the ministry's physical infrastructure programs, such as heritage buildings, lands, exhibits and collections, and facilities in parks and protected areas, within a government-wide framework.

The ministry continued to cooperate in the advancement of the government-wide Corporate Capital Plan, especially in developing the Infrastructure Management System to provide a long-term strategy for heritage facilities, and parks and protected areas infrastructure renewal. The ministry also provided input to the Corporate Capital Overview regarding the optimal funding requirements to maintain the associated facilities and infrastructure.

The ministry will continue to improve information on physical infrastructure programs and will develop integrated data repositories as part of the Infrastructure Management System.

Use resources wisely

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Cooperate with provincial and municipal organizations to pilot a model for evaluating sport and recreation infrastructure needs.

The ministry collaborated with the Alberta Recreation and Parks Association, Alberta Infrastructure, and Alberta Gaming to assess the status of Alberta's sport and recreation infrastructure, including ice arenas, swimming pools and curling rinks. An assessment tool designed with Alberta Infrastructure was used to assess 39 facilities, and a final evaluation report is forthcoming in 2002-03.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Develop an effective means of identifying the capital and operational requirements of the ministry's heritage and cultural facilities, provincial parks and protected areas, and other areas of the ministry's infrastructure.

The ministry identified its short- and long-term capital and operational requirements for its heritage and cultural facilities. Additional operational funding sources were identified and revenue generation initiatives were explored.

The identification of operational requirements was facilitated by the acquisition of software that will allow for the integration of the ministry's collections management data into one system. This will replace the current system where information is housed within more than 30 separate systems. The ministry also assessed its infrastructure and capital requirements for parks and protected areas and developed a reinvestment strategy.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Ensure appropriate controls and systems are in place to meet the ministry's accountability obligations, including performance reporting systems for the ministry's lottery-funded foundations.

In 2001-02, the ministry initiated a review of the performance measurement systems for lottery-funded agencies and grant recipients. All divisions within the ministry also reviewed their existing performance measures control systems. The ministry prepared a risk-based comprehensive internal audit plan. Independent reviews were carried out under the plan to provide assurance to senior management that systems and controls were operating as intended; transactions were in compliance with legislation; the government accountability framework for contracts and grants was adhered to; and performance reporting was accurate and appropriate. No significant concerns with the ministry's performance reporting systems or accountability obligations were identified.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Complete the development and implementation of a new integrated case management system for human rights.

The Consolidated Human Rights Information System (CHRIS) was created for the Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission and was launched in 2001-02. CHRIS will facilitate the management and tracking of inquiries and any resulting complaints, and includes features that greatly increase staff efficiency. CHRIS took top honours in the Best Productivity Solution category at the Microsoft Exchange Conference Awards 2001 in Orlando, Florida.

CORPORATE INITIATIVE
Complete the development of new provincial parks and protected areas legislation to consolidate and streamline existing legislation and provide a sound basis for the management and protection of Alberta's network of provincial parks and protected areas.

The ministry worked with Alberta Sustainable Resource Development to complete planning and policy development in support of the *Wilderness Areas, Ecological Reserves, and Natural Areas Amendment Act*. The proposed amendment will establish the new "heritage rangeland" class of protected area in legislation.

CROSS MINISTRY INITIATIVES

RESULTS ANALYSIS

CROSS MINISTRY POLICY INITIATIVES

The ministry provided leadership and support, and participated in Government of Alberta cross ministry policy initiatives.

CHILDREN AND YOUTH SERVICES INITIATIVE

The ministry maintained its active involvement in cross ministry activities related to the Children and Youth Services Initiative. The Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund provided eleven grants totalling over $250,000 that supported the goals of the Children and Youth Services Initiative. The Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities and the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board participated in the Alberta Partnership on Fetal Alcohol Syndrome.

ABORIGINAL POLICY INITIATIVE

The ministry, through its various divisions, maintained its active support of the cross ministry Aboriginal Policy Initiative. The ministry assumed various leadership and participant roles in the Interdepartmental Steering Committee; the Consultation Working Group; the Socio-economic Working Group; Aboriginal Capacity-Building Strategy; the Native Education Policy Review; the Urban Aboriginal Initiative; the Traditional Use Guidelines Committee; and developing regulations associated with the *First Nations Sacred Ceremonial Objects Repatriation Act*.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

The ministry maintained its active involvement in cross ministry activities related to the Economic Development Strategy and actively participated in the Strategic Tourism Marketing Council. Ministry supported arts festivals and activities, and ministry historic sites, museums, interpretive centres and provincial parks played major roles in developing and enhancing tourism opportunities as well as supporting economic development.

Direct economic development was supported by the two-year extension, to 2005-06, of the Alberta Film Development Program. The ministry also supported the inclusion and participation of persons with disabilities in the Alberta economy.

SENIORS POLICY INITIATIVE

The ministry maintained its active involvement in cross ministry activities related to the Seniors Policy Initiative, particularly in the areas of policy development related to the issues of seniors' health, supportive communities, and inclusion.

CROSS MINISTRY KEY ADMINISTRATIVE INITIATIVES

The ministry provided leadership and support, and participated in Government of Alberta cross ministry key administrative initiatives.

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

Community Development maintained its active involvement in cross ministry activities related to the Corporate Human Resource Development Strategy. The ministry has incorporated strategy initiatives directly into its Human Resource Plan. The ministry is committed to ensuring all staff have the current skills and the knowledge to fulfill complex and diverse responsibilities that the ministry undertakes. Opportunities for training, individual learning opportunities, secondments, acting assignments and other developmental opportunities were provided for ministry staff.

ALBERTA CORPORATE SERVICE CENTRE INITIATIVE

Throughout the year, the ministry worked cooperatively with the Alberta Corporate Service Centre to clarify their roles and responsibilities, which will improve efficiency and eliminate possible duplication of activities.

CORPORATE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT/ INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY

In support of the Corporate Information Management/Information Technology Strategy, the ministry implemented an Information Management Plan. The ministry has taken a leadership role in cross ministry information technology initiatives related to Microsoft Active Directory and Exchange 2000. The ministry is also designing a new information system for the Alberta Brain Injury Initiative for e-business applications that will incorporate all corporate information management strategies.

ALBERTA ONE-WINDOW INITIATIVE

The ministry supported the Alberta One-Window Initiative Technical Team and provided direct assistance in the categorization and bundling of navigation aids for the Web site. The ministry also committed to developing its Web site content and layout to conform to the One-Window access objectives and standards.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

The ministry assesses its success in achieving the goals of each core business through a range of key performance measures.

The results obtained for key performance measures are presented along with an explanation of the factors affecting performance. Targets and past results are included where available. In some areas, other relevant performance information is also included. All measures identify the source of the methods used to determine the results. A detailed description of the methods is provided in Appendix A, including changes that may have affected results.

A chart showing how each of the ministry's key performance measures is linked to the ministry's core businesses and success factors is provided in Appendix B. Key performance measures have been grouped under four overall measure categories: Participation, Satisfaction, Quality of Life, and Economic Impact.

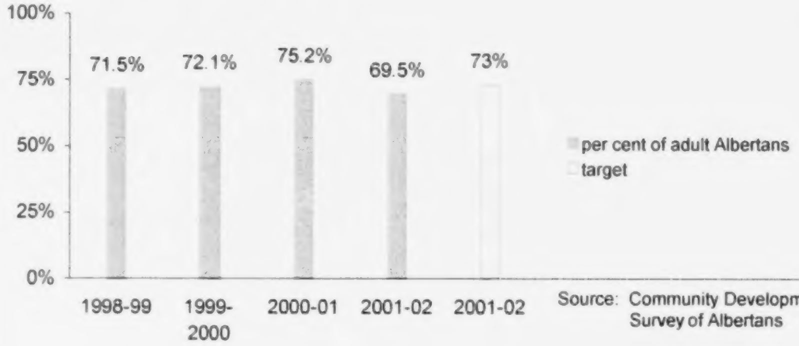
RESULTS ANALYSIS

OVERALL MEASURE: PARTICIPATION

PARTICIPATION

Level of community volunteerism

Percentage of adult Albertans who volunteer

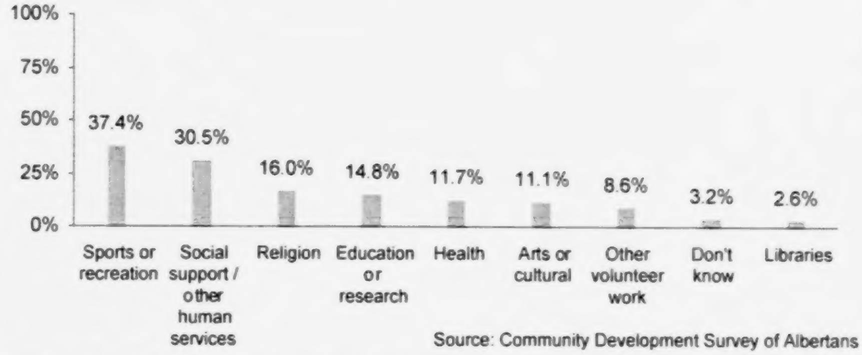


Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

The percentage of adult Albertans who volunteer indicates the level of community volunteerism (defined as the unpaid contribution of time, energy and/or talents that individuals provide to organizations, causes, and development activities). In the 2002-05 business plan, the ministry's target was increased to 75 per cent to meet the best performance achieved in prior years for this measure. The ministry is also interested in identifying the various areas in which Albertans volunteer. Respondents who had participated in at least one type of volunteer work over the past twelve months were asked to identify the area in which they volunteered the most over the last year.

Supplemental information

Volunteer activities of adult Albertans who performed at least one type of volunteer work



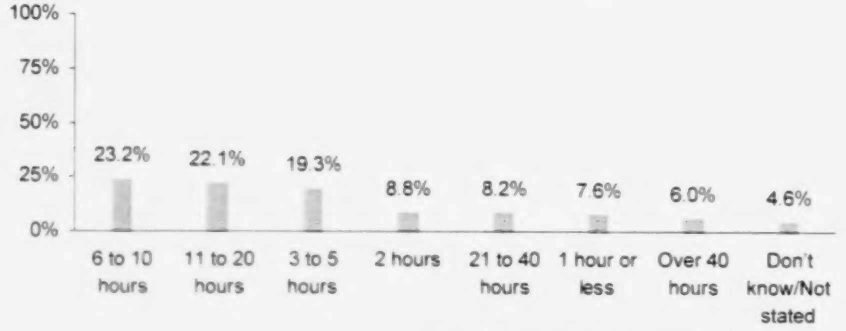
Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

Note: Results add up to more than 100% due to multiple responses

In 2001-02, the two most frequent volunteer activities were in sport or recreation, and social support services or other human services. Respondents who identified themselves as volunteers were also asked how many hours they had spent per month, on average, performing volunteer work in the past 12 months.

Supplemental information

Hours worked per month by adult volunteers



Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

Note: Results do not equal 100% due to rounding

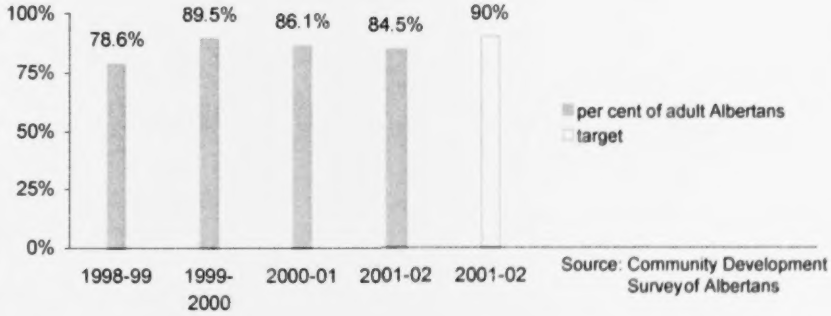
In 2001-02, adult Albertans who volunteered spent an average of 15 hours per month on volunteer work, compared to 11 hours per month in 2000-01. While the percentage of adult Albertans who volunteered decreased by 5.7 per cent from 2000-01, the average number of hours volunteered per month increased by 36.7 per cent in 2001-02.

The availability of people's time for volunteering is affected by numerous factors beyond the ministry's control, but it influences the ministry's achievement of desired results. For example, as the economy improves and unemployment declines, individuals typically have less time available to volunteer. Social and demographic trends also have a direct relation to how much disposable time individuals have to spend volunteering.

PARTICIPATION

Percentage of adult Albertans participating in sport and recreational activities

Percentage of adult Albertans who participate in sport and recreational activities

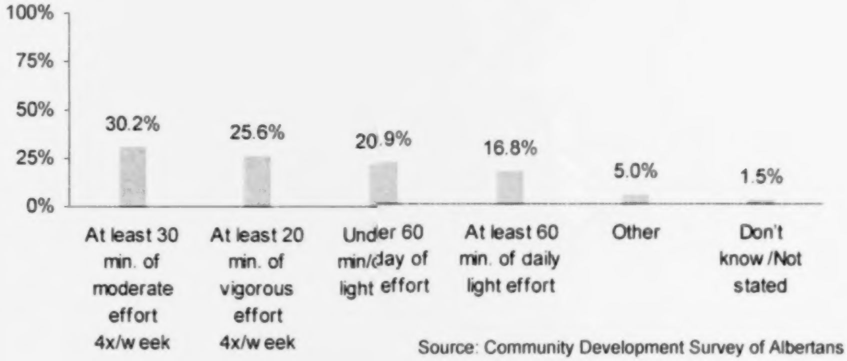


Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

This measure provides a general indication of participation in sport and recreational activities by adult Albertans. Respondents were asked if they had participated in a sport and recreational activity, such as walking, bicycling, skiing, golfing, skating, swimming and amateur sports, in the past year.

Supplemental information

Surveyed adult Albertans' physical activity level



Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

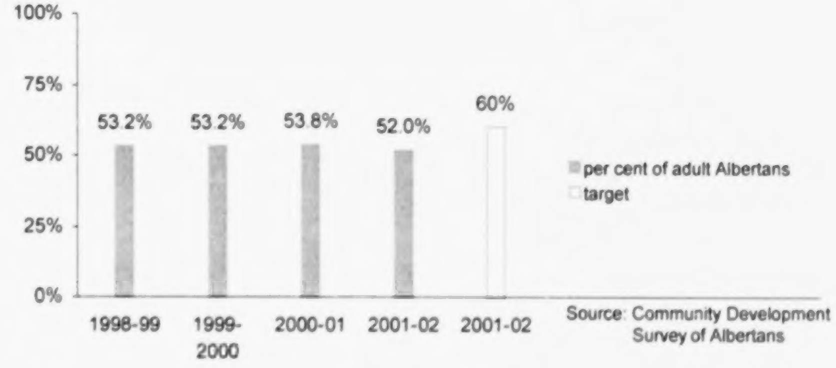
All respondents were read a list of statements that described various levels of physical activity and asked to indicate which one best described their level of physical activity. A total of 55.8 per cent of adult Albertans indicated that their physical activity was best described as "moderate" or "vigorous" at least four times per week. Examples of "vigorous" effort include aerobics, jogging, hockey, basketball and fast swimming. Brisk walking, biking, raking leaves, swimming and dancing would be considered "moderate" effort activities. Examples of "light" effort would include light walking, easy gardening and stretching.

There are many external influences on achievement of desired results, including the disposable income citizens have to spend on sport and recreational activities, admission fees to municipal facilities, user fees for recreational areas, and demographic changes like the aging population.

PARTICIPATION

Percentage of adult Albertans using public library services

Percentage of adult Albertans who use public library services



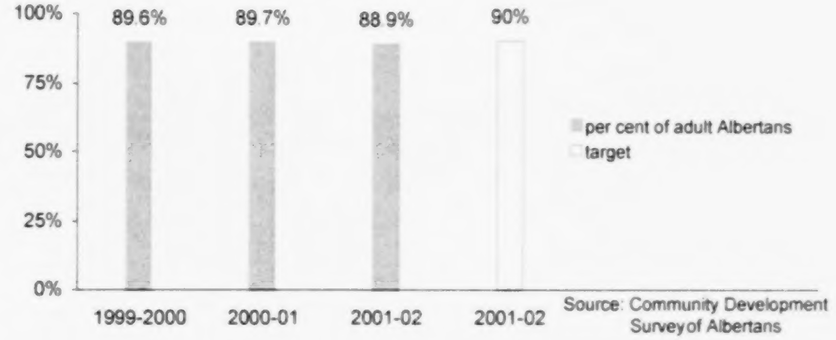
Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

This measure, on the percentage of adult Albertans who have used public library services in the past year, is an indicator of the value Albertans place on public library services. It is also an indicator of the quality of public library services and whether Albertans have equitable access to public library services. Based on results from the previous three years, the target was reduced to 54 per cent in the 2002-05 business plan from 60 per cent in 2001-02. There are many possible influences on achievement of results. Library card fees, which are permitted by provincial legislation, may be a possible deterrent to public library usage. The public's increasing use of electronic sources of information, such as the Internet, may also have a negative impact on the public's use of public library services.

PARTICIPATION

Percentage of adult Albertans participating in arts and cultural activities

Percentage of adult Albertans who participate in arts and cultural activities



Source: Community Development Surveyof Albertans

This measure provides a general indicator of participation in arts and cultural activities by adult Albertans. Respondents were asked if they had personally attended or participated in arts activities in the past year, such as: playing a musical instrument; taking part in a community or school arts activity; attending a festival; visiting an arts exhibition or gallery; purchasing an art product; or taking part in any other arts activity.

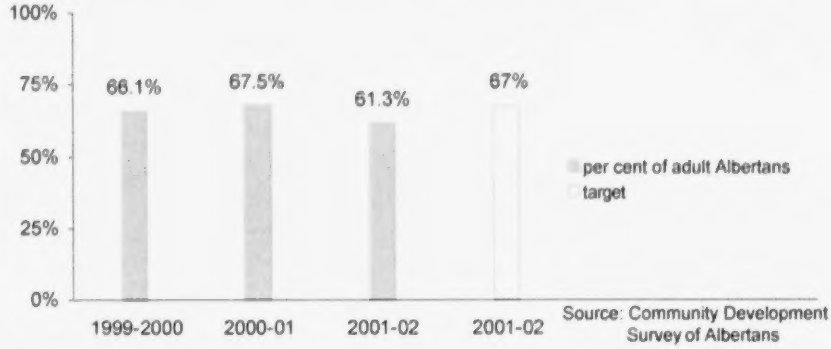
Results were previously determined through a single survey question that measured attendance and participation, while 2001-02 results were determined on the basis of two questions. A distinction was made between adult Albertans who personally attended or personally performed/participated in arts activities or events. Comparability to previous years' results is not significantly affected since the question's intent has not changed.

Factors outside the ministry's control that may affect participation in arts and cultural activities include: disposable personal income; increased use of sophisticated home-based entertainment equipment; an aging population; the cost of producing arts events in rural communities; and time issues and pressures facing families.

PARTICIPATION

Percentage of adult Albertans who have visited an Alberta museum, historic site or interpretive centre

Percentage of adult Albertans who have visited an Alberta museum, historic site or interpretive centre



Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

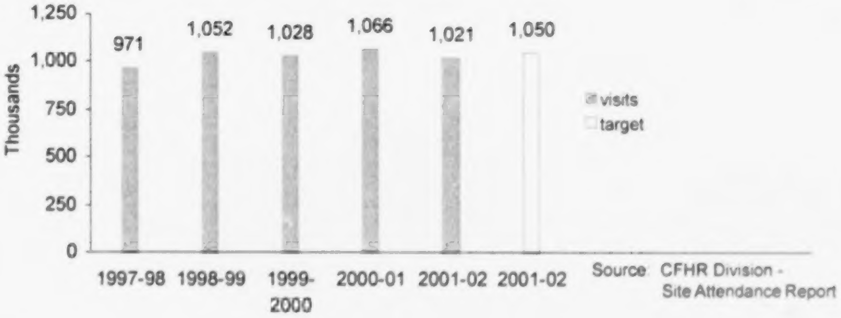
This measure provides a general indicator of the percentage of adult Albertans who visited an Alberta museum, historic site or interpretive centre within the previous year, including both private and government operated facilities. While the results for 2001-02 are lower than the target of 67 per cent, the ministry's target was increased to 68 per cent in the 2002-05 business plan to reflect the best performance achieved in prior years for this measure.

Of those respondents who had not visited an Alberta museum, historic site or interpretive centre in 2001-02, the most frequent explanations were "no time/too busy," at 45 per cent, and "not interested," at 24 per cent. Results for this measure, as well as the following measure on visitation at 18 provincially-owned historic sites, museums and interpretive centres, are affected by many factors beyond the ministry's control, such as exchange rates; global tourism; economic trends; weather patterns; the condition of the exhibits and facilities; competing and complementary educational and entertainment opportunities for the potential visitor; and provincial tourism policy and promotions. For 2001-02, it is likely that the decline in visitation is in part attributable to repercussions from the events of September 11, 2001, which had an impact on tourism and travel across North America.

PARTICIPATION

Visitation at 18 provincially-owned historic sites, museums and interpretive centres

Visitation at 18 provincially-owned historic sites, museums and interpretive centres



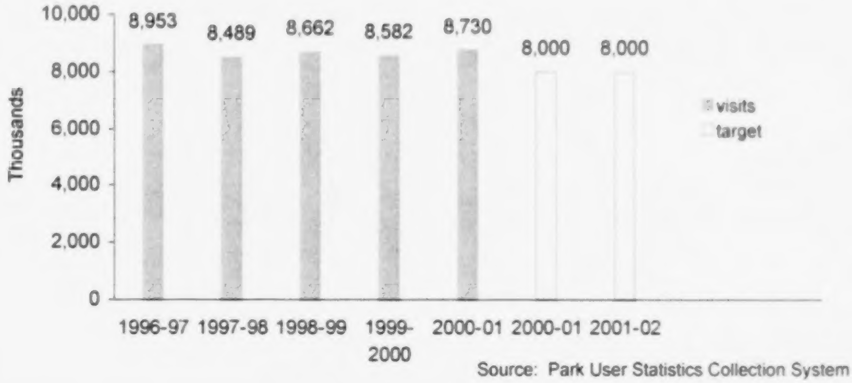
Source: CFHR Division - Site Attendance Report

This measure reports the interest Albertans and visitors to the province have in the preservation and presentation of Alberta's historical resources, as reflected in their choice to visit at least one of the ministry's 18 provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres.

PARTICIPATION

Visitation at provincial parks and provincial recreation areas

Visitation at provincial parks and provincial recreation areas



Source: Park User Statistics Collection System

Visitation at provincial parks and provincial recreation areas provides an indication of how well the ministry is managing provincial parks and provincial recreation areas for the use and enjoyment of Albertans and visitors to the province. Results lag one year behind the reporting year.

Visitation at Alberta provincial parks and recreation areas is affected by a number of factors such as weather patterns, forest fire hazards and fire bans, closures due to wildlife, construction, off-season closures, visitor satisfaction, public awareness of facilities and services, and competing and complementary opportunities provided by the private sector and Parks Canada. A measure has been added to the 2002-05 business plan to report on visitors' satisfaction with experiences at provincial parks and recreation areas.

OVERALL MEASURE: SATISFACTION

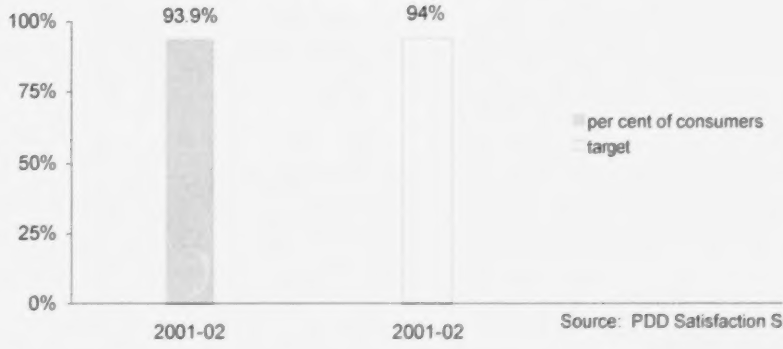
SATISFACTION
Customer satisfaction with community development assistance provided

This measure assesses the overall satisfaction with Community Development's facilitation services performed by the Volunteer Services Branch in communities across the province. The results collected through the Client Service Reporting System indicate a high level of satisfaction, with 98.5 per cent of respondents indicating that they were satisfied with community development assistance provided. Due to the change in methodology, no target was set for 2001-02 nor are the results from 2001-02 comparable to the results from previous years.

The results for this measure are influenced by the shifting needs of clients that can affect requirements for new workshops and forums facilitated by the ministry. Changes to delivery mechanisms, approaches and presentation can also influence client satisfaction.

SATISFACTION
Percentage of people receiving Persons with Developmental Disabilities services who report satisfaction with services provided

Percentage of people receiving PDD services who report satisfaction with services provided



Source: PDD Satisfaction Survey

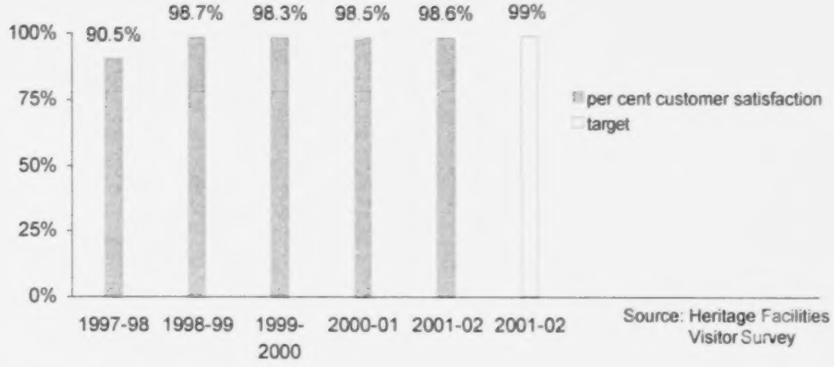
This measure provides a general indication of how successful the ministry has been in responding to individuals' needs, contributing to their quality of life, and helping them fully participate in community life. This measure's target was revised to 90 per cent or more in the 2002-05 business plan. Due to changes in methodology, the results of this survey are not comparable to previous years' survey results.

Many of the basic needs of persons with developmental disabilities, such as health-care, are addressed by other ministries. Changes to government programs and increasing costs of living can have a significant impact on persons with developmental disabilities' satisfaction. The 2002-05 business plan includes a key performance measure that reports on the percentage of individuals with developmental disabilities who report overall satisfaction with PDD-funded services and a key performance measure that reports overall satisfaction of families/guardians with PDD-funded services.

SATISFACTION

Satisfaction of visitors with experiences at provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres

Customer satisfaction with visit experience



Source: Heritage Facilities Visitor Survey

This measure assesses visitors' level of satisfaction with the overall quality of their experiences at provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres. This assists in developing the ministry's marketing strategy and ensures that the ministry continues to focus on visitor satisfaction. The overall satisfaction of visitors may be influenced by the storyline of the exhibits; age and relevance of exhibits; cleanliness and nature of the physical facilities; programs offered during their visit; and quality of service provided by staff.

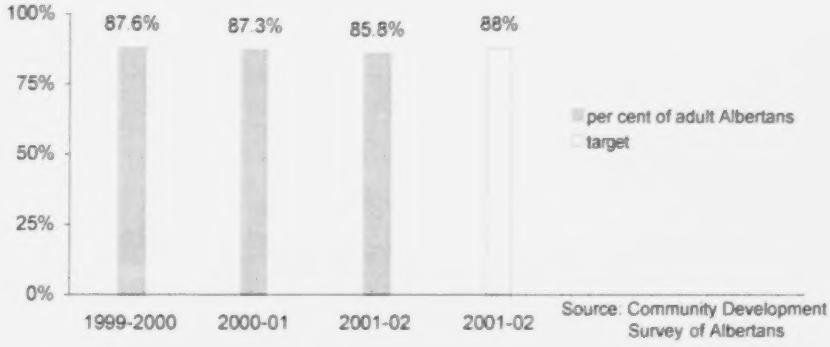
OVERALL MEASURE: QUALITY OF LIFE

QUALITY OF LIFE

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider the following as important in contributing to their quality of life:

a) Arts and culture

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider arts and culture important in contributing to their quality of life

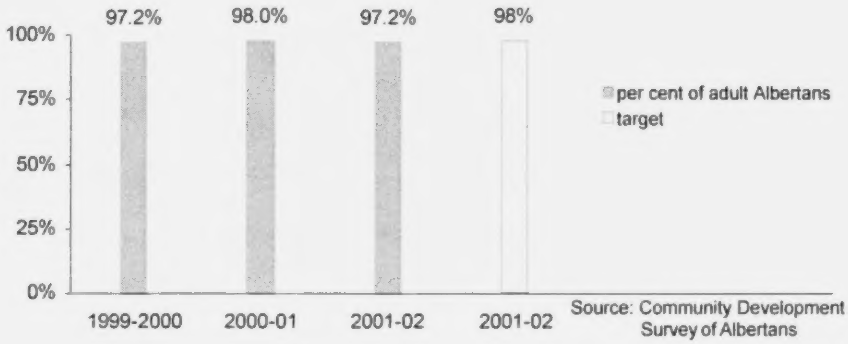


Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

QUALITY OF LIFE

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider the following as important in contributing to their quality of life:
b) Sport and recreational activities

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider sport and recreational activities important in contributing to their quality of life

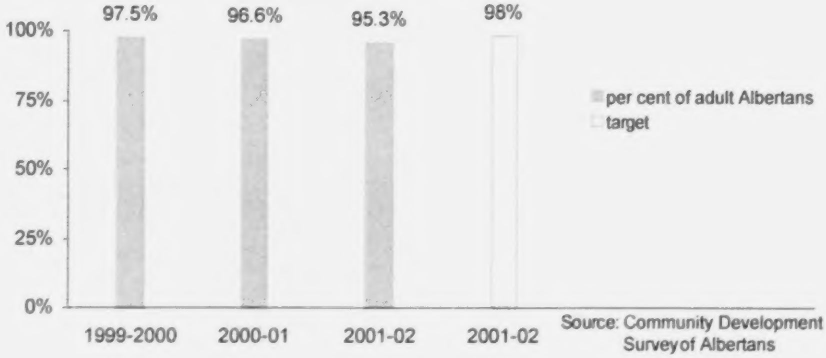


Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

QUALITY OF LIFE

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider the following as important in contributing to their quality of life:
c) Public libraries

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider public libraries important in contributing to their quality of life

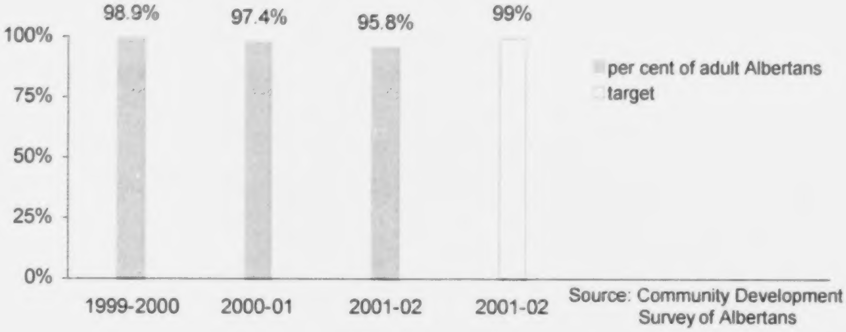


Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

QUALITY OF LIFE

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider the following as important in contributing to their quality of life:
d) Volunteer activities

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider volunteer activities important in contributing to their quality of life

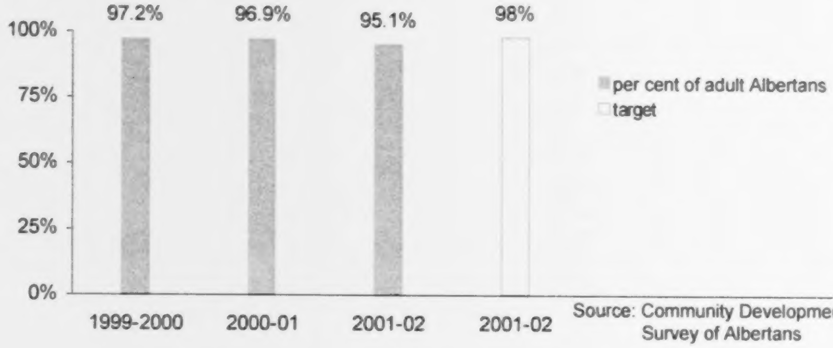


Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

QUALITY OF LIFE

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider the following as important in contributing to their quality of life:
e) Environment free of discrimination

Percentage of adult Albertans who consider an environment free of discrimination important in contributing to their quality of life



Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

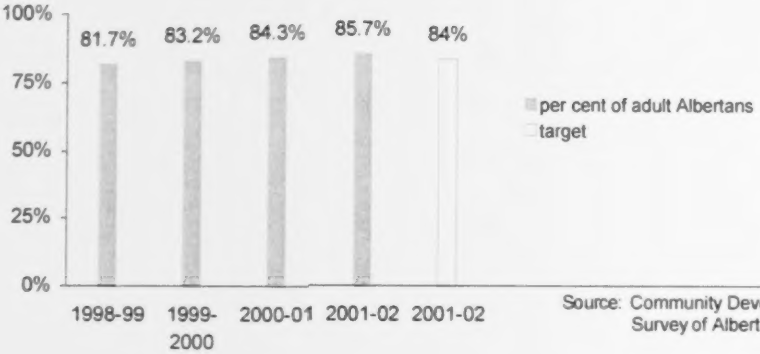
The intent of these measures is to assess the importance Albertans place on arts and culture, sport and recreational activities, public libraries, volunteer activities, and an environment free of discrimination in contributing to their quality of life. Results are based on the combined categories of "very important" or "somewhat important" when respondents considered the importance of each of those factors.

These measures are about public perceptions and are affected by factors beyond the ministry's influence. Results may be influenced by the respondents' level of access to facilities and services, and by media coverage of the issues. A measure on the percentage of adult Albertans who consider historical resources important in contributing to overall quality of life was added in the 2002-05 business plan, and will be reported with four years of data in next year's annual report.

QUALITY OF LIFE

Percentage of adult Albertans who believe human rights are fairly well or very well protected in Alberta

Percentage of adult Albertans who believe human rights are well protected in Alberta



Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

This measure provides a general indicator of adult Albertans' views on how well human rights are protected in the province. Results are based on the combined total of adult Albertans who indicated human rights were "fairly well" or "very well" protected in Alberta. In the 2002-05 business plan, the target was increased to 85 per cent to meet or exceed the best performance achieved in prior years for this measure.

The ministry's education activities, such as its program to recognize Human Rights Day, may influence Albertans' perceptions about the protection of human rights. This is a measure of public perception and the results are affected by factors beyond the ministry's influence. Media coverage of human rights, particularly legislative and judicial matters, can have an impact. The media's presentation of human rights issues that are unrelated to the commission or occur in other jurisdictions may also be an influence.

QUALITY OF LIFE

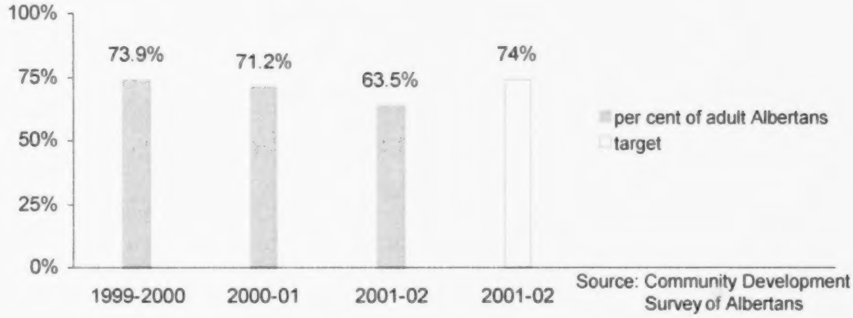
Percentage of persons with developmental disabilities experiencing an enhanced quality of life

The Creating Excellence Together quality of life standards provide the basis to determine the percentage of persons with developmental disabilities experiencing an enhanced quality of life. In 2001-02, 93.2 per cent of the total quality of life standards were met. Notwithstanding these results, no conclusions can be presented at this time regarding the "percentage of persons with developmental disabilities experiencing an enhanced quality of life." This measure was discontinued in the 2002-05 business plan.

QUALITY OF LIFE

Percentage of adult Albertans who believe that, overall, historical resources are being adequately protected and preserved in Alberta communities

Percentage of adult Albertans who believe that, overall, historical resources are being adequately protected and preserved in Alberta communities



Source: Community Development Survey of Albertans

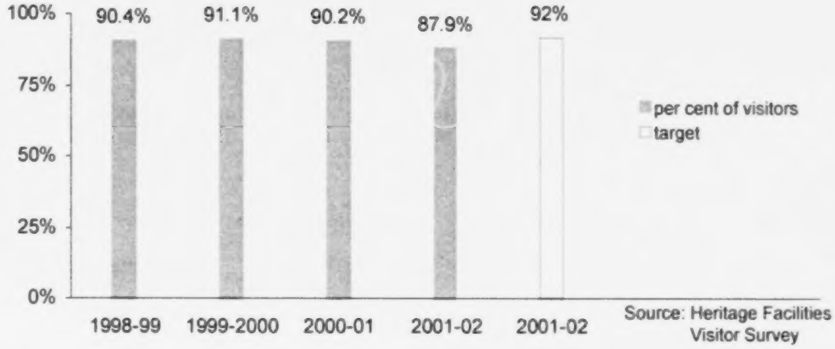
This measure reports on the percentage of adult Albertans who "strongly agree" or "somewhat agree" that, overall, historical resources are being adequately protected and preserved in Alberta communities.

There are numerous influences outside the ministry's control that may affect the results. Media coverage on historical resources issues may have an impact, as may a lack of awareness or understanding of what constitutes a historical resource, or of what may be considered appropriate protection and preservation activities.

QUALITY OF LIFE

Knowledge-gained assessment [of Alberta history] by visitors to provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres

Perception of knowledge gained of Alberta history by visitors to heritage facilities



Source: Heritage Facilities Visitor Survey

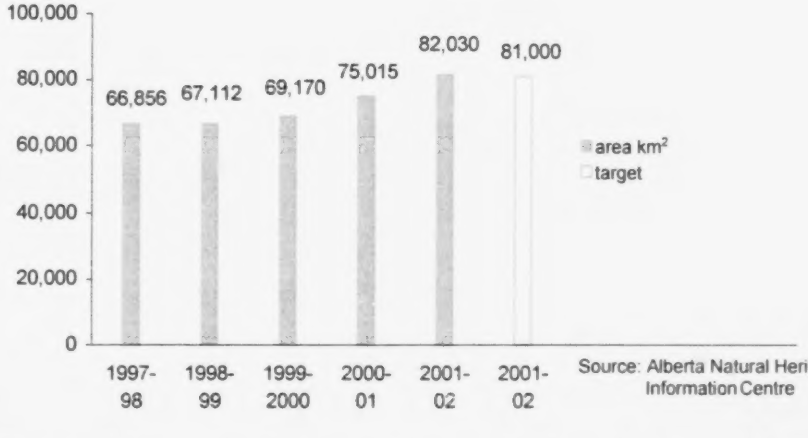
This measure assesses visitors' perceptions of knowledge gained about Alberta history during their visits to provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres. Appreciation of heritage resources can be determined by assessing the educational value of their presentation. This assists in developing the ministry's marketing strategy and ensures that Alberta's provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres continue to focus on Alberta history.

The decline in results for 2001-02 was almost entirely attributable to a decrease at the Provincial Museum of Alberta, which dropped from 85 per cent last year to 67 per cent this year. This was due to the influence of the *Anno Domini: Jesus Through the Centuries* exhibit, which did not have an Alberta history focus. Results also may have been affected by aging heritage exhibits and feature presentations at provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres.

QUALITY OF LIFE

Total area of parks and protected areas in Alberta

Total area of parks and protected areas in Alberta



Source: Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre

The area of designated parks and protected areas in Alberta (in square kilometres – km^2) is based on the combined area for national parks, national wildlife areas, provincial parks, wildland provincial parks, wilderness areas, wilderness parks, ecological reserves, natural areas and provincial recreation areas. The measure includes over 54,000 km^2 of national parks and national wildlife areas in Alberta.

With the completion of Special Places designations, the total area of parks and protected areas figure should remain relatively stable into the future. Emphasis will shift from establishing new parks and protected areas to ensuring the long-term protection of these areas.

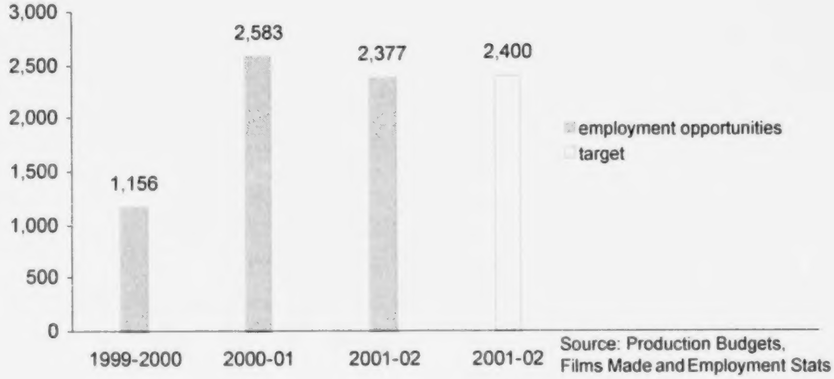
OVERALL MEASURE: ECONOMIC IMPACT

ECONOMIC IMPACT

Impact of the support provided by the Alberta Film Development Program:

a) Number of film production employment opportunities for Albertans

Film production employment opportunities for Albertans



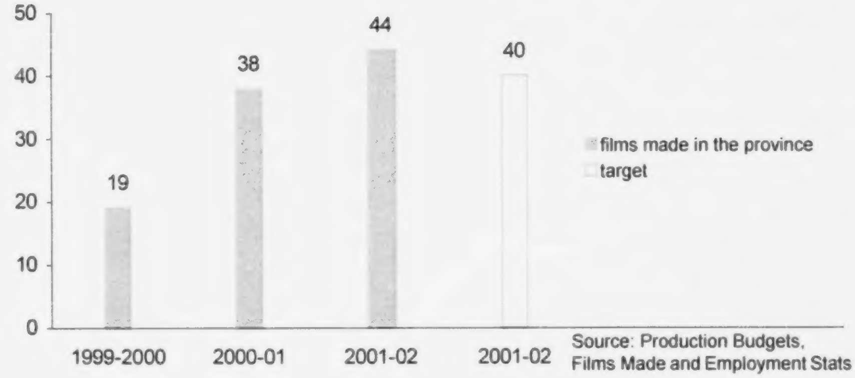
Source: Production Budgets, Films Made and Employment Stats

ECONOMIC IMPACT

Impact of the support provided by the Alberta Film Development Program:

b) Number of productions made each year in Alberta

Number of productions made each year in Alberta

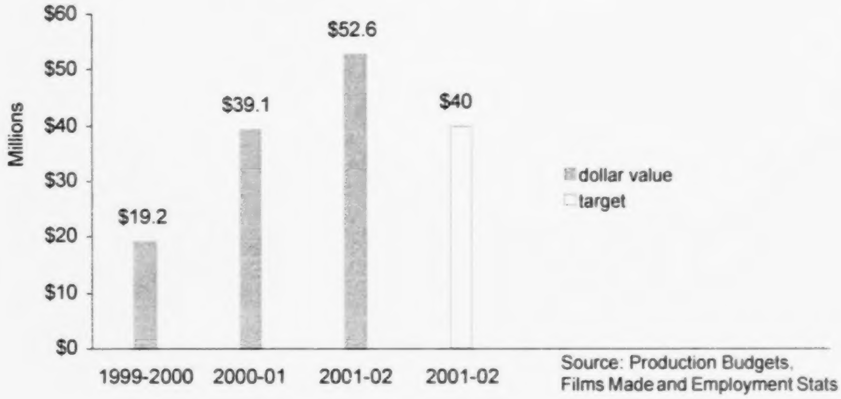


Source: Production Budgets, Films Made and Employment Stats

ECONOMIC IMPACT

Impact of the support provided by the Alberta Film Development Program:
c) Dollar value of film production by Albertans in Alberta

Dollar value of film production by Albertans in Alberta



Source: Production Budgets, Films Made and Employment Stats

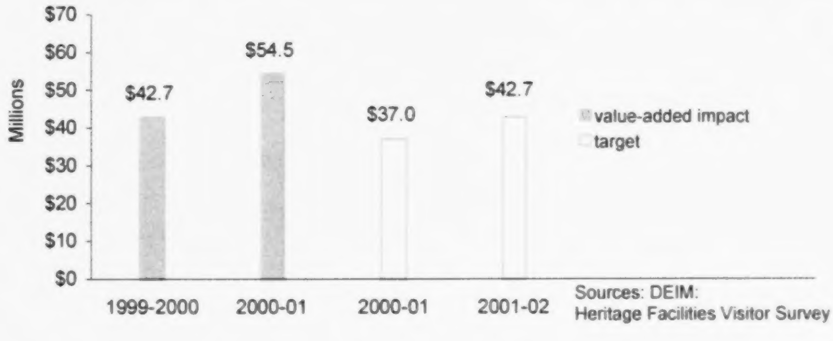
The Alberta Film Development Program (AFDP) provides financial support for filmmaking in Alberta. There are three desired outcomes for the AFDP: an increase in Alberta-driven film and video production; an increase in the number of Albertans working in all aspects of film production; and continued increase over the life of the program in the total dollar value of production in the province by Alberta owned and operated production companies.

The film production employment opportunities indicator's target has been increased to 2,600 employment opportunities in the 2002-05 business plan. Results can be influenced from year to year by access to funding from other levels of government or the private sector and by demand for funding that could exceed the budget for the program.

ECONOMIC IMPACT

Economic impact of provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres:
a) Value-added impact

Value-added economic impact of provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres

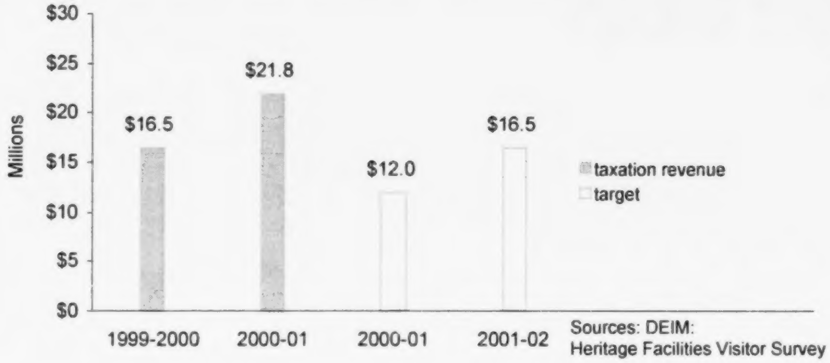


Sources: DEIM: Heritage Facilities Visitor Survey

ECONOMIC IMPACT

Economic impact of provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres:
b) Taxation revenue returned to three levels of government

Taxation revenue from provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres



Sources: DEIM: Heritage Facilities Visitor Survey

These measures indicate the level of economic activity created by the operation of the ministry's provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres. With the extensive research and analysis process involved in developing these measures, the results continue to lag one year behind the reporting year.

Results for these measures are affected by such factors as global, national and provincial tourism trends; economic trends; the attractiveness and relative competitive nature of the heritage facilities; and level of visitation. Visitation at the facilities will also have a direct impact on results achieved. In the 2002-05 business plan, the value-added impact target was increased to $55 million and the taxation revenue target was increased to $22 million.

SUMMARY OF KEY ACTIVITIES AND FUTURE CHALLENGES

RESULTS ANALYSIS

The ministry focused on realizing improvements and achieving results in each of its five core business areas. Partnerships with communities, other ministries, not-for-profit organizations and the private sector will continue to be increasingly important.

PROMOTING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The ministry was successful in promoting community development. The Alberta Foundation for the Arts distributed $15.4 million to individual artists and arts organizations and expended approximately $5.5 million on the Alberta Film Development Program. The arts development area of the ministry gathered client input regarding Alberta Foundation for the Arts programming to more effectively meet the needs of the ministry's arts and culture clients.

The ministry's film classification services worked collaboratively with Alberta Justice to view and investigate controversial films and games that potentially contravened federal obscenity laws. The ministry also committed to developing a 24-hour Internet-based film classification service to provide information to distributors, exhibitors and the public on all current films.

In 2001-02, the Alberta Public Library Electronic Network (APLEN) evolved from a pilot project to a permanent program with an annual budget of $ 1.5 million. APLEN connects 291 public libraries through the Internet to other libraries and online resources, and greatly improves libraries' ability to provide up-to-date, accurate information services to Albertans.

The highlight of the ministry's success in the area of sport and recreation was its involvement in the successful staging of the *8th IAAF World Championships in Athletics, Edmonton 2001*, the first-ever World Championships in Athletics to be held in North America. Over 1,700 athletes from 206 federations participated in ten days of competition that brought world attention to Alberta.

A Volunteer Wall of Fame was unveiled as a legacy of the 2001 International Year of Volunteers. The Wall of Fame recognizes and honours volunteers who make a difference in Albertans' lives and showcases Alberta's strong volunteer sector.

Future challenges focus on meeting increasing demands generated by the arts and culture, libraries, sport and recreation, and volunteer sectors.

PROTECTING HUMAN RIGHTS AND PROMOTING FAIRNESS AND ACCESS

The ministry was successful in its efforts to support the protection of human rights and promotion of fairness and access. Support provided through the Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund helped the Alberta

Human Rights and Citizenship Commission and community organizations undertake human rights and diversity education initiatives. Partnerships with other organizations helped promote greater understanding of cultural diversity among the corporate, not-for-profit and educational sectors. The ministry also coordinated a legislative review of the *Blind Persons' Rights Act* and *Guide Dogs Qualifications Regulations*.

The Consolidated Human Rights Information System (CHRIS) was implemented in 2001-02 to facilitate the management and tracking of inquiries, as well as any resulting complaints. CHRIS took top honours in the Best Productivity Solution category at the Microsoft Exchange Conference Awards 2001.

Future challenges include continuing to improve the complaint resolution process under the *Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Act*; providing educational programs and resources to address the needs and issues of key audiences; and ensuring the Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund continues to meet community needs.

ENSURING INCLUSION AND PARTICIPATION FOR ALBERTANS WITH DISABILITIES

The ministry was successful in ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with disabilities. The Alberta Brain Injury Initiative was launched in 2001-02 after comprehensive community consultation. The ministry also made progress in implementing recommendations from the *Building Better Bridges – Final Report*.

The Premier's Council on the Status of Persons with Disabilities developed an Inventory of Programs and Services for Persons with Disabilities, the Cross Canada Scan of Disability Initiatives, and the Alberta Disability Lens.

Future challenges will be to ensure that program frameworks are current, effective, and responsive to program reviews. Additional challenges will arise due to the impact of demographics, as both individuals with developmental disabilities and their parents/guardians enter middle- and old-age. Ongoing pressure for increased services and associated increases in support and health costs will have to be balanced against ministry resources.

PRESERVING, PROTECTING AND PRESENTING ALBERTA'S HISTORY AND CULTURE

The ministry was successful in preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture. Visitation at provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres was maintained at over one million, and surveys of visitors indicated 98.6 per cent were satisfied with their experiences. The economic impact of Alberta's heritage facilities continues to grow in significance. In 2000-01, the economic value-added impact was $54.5 million, and taxation revenue returned to three levels of government was $21.8 million.

The ministry's impact on tourism was also recognized. The Provincial Museum of Alberta was awarded Edmonton Tourism's *You're Welcome Award of the Year* for customer service excellence, and the Oil Sands Discovery Centre and its industry partners were awarded the ALTO (Alberta Tourism) award for tourism excellence.

The Provincial Archives of Alberta continued to work with Alberta Infrastructure on the development of a new facility. A key challenge for the ministry will be to upgrade and renew other infrastructure at provincially-owned historic sites, museums and interpretive centres. The continuing integration of new research and communication technology in various heritage and cultural facilities will also be key in preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture. To that end, the ministry will pursue strategic partnerships with government, corporate, and community partners, as well as explore opportunities for entrepreneurial flexibility in order to meet these challenges.

Another key challenge will be to continue a leadership role in support of the Aboriginal Policy Initiative. This includes developing regulations associated with the *First Nations Sacred Ceremonial Objects Repatriation Act*.

PRESERVING, PROTECTING AND PRESENTING ALBERTA'S PROVINCIAL PARKS AND PROTECTED AREAS

The ministry was successful in preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas. The conclusion of the Special Places program in 2001-02 was a significant milestone in completing Alberta's network of parks and protected areas, and was one of the most successful programs of its kind in Canada. Alberta's parks and protected areas represent the diversity of Alberta's six natural regions and fulfill the Government of Alberta's commitment to national and international initiatives to preserve biodiversity. Emphasis will now shift to the completion of biophysical inventories and management plans for new and existing parks and protected areas. This will ensure that these areas can be effectively managed and protected as a legacy for future generations.

The Special Places program resulted in the creation of 81 new parks and protected areas and the expansion of 13 other parks and protected areas in Alberta. In 2001-02 alone, the total area of provincial parks and protected areas increased by over 7,000 square kilometres. With this increase in the overall number as well as the total area of parks and protected areas, the ministry will be challenged to maintain its current level of effective management, protection and monitoring of Alberta's parks and protected areas.

The ministry will continue to make extensive use of the private sector to operate facilities and provide services in provincial parks and recreation areas. Partnerships and volunteer programs such as the Volunteer Steward Program will also continue to support the ongoing management and monitoring of parks and protected areas.

The ministry has assessed its infrastructure and capital requirements for parks and protected areas and developed a reinvestment strategy. Securing adequate funding to implement the reinvestment strategy will be a key challenge over the coming years.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

The consolidated financial results of the ministry for the year ended March 31, 2002, demonstrate the ministry's effective stewardship of its resources.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

(in millions)

	2002		2001
	Authorized Budget	Actual	Actual
Revenues:			
Internal government transfers	$ 108.5	$ 100.7	$ 61.1
Transfers from the Government of Canada	15.4	16.3	18.4
Investment income	1.5	1.4	1.8
Fees, permits and licences	8.9	7.7	6.3
Other revenue	10.6	11.4	8.4
	144.9	137.5	96.0
Expenses - Directly Incurred:			
Promoting community development	91.3	80.8	99.2
Protecting human rights and promoting fairness and access	4.6	5.8	4.2
Ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with disabilities	383.6	380.1	340.0
Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture	74.8	44.8	64.3
Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas	41.9	39.8	39.0
Ministry support services	6.9	5.8	6.6
Valuation adjustments	.8	.1	.6
Dedicated revenue shortfall	(1.1)	-	-
	602.8	557.2	553.9
(Gain) loss on disposal of capital assets	(2.3)	.1	.3
Net operating results	$ (455.6)	$ (419.8)	$ (458.2)

Source: Ministry of Community Development Financial Statements, Year Ended March 31, 2002

The single largest source of revenue was $100.7 million (73.2%) from the Lottery Fund. Revenue from the Government of Canada of $16.3 million (11.9%) included $15.9 million from Canada Health and Social Transfers relating to the provision of services to adults with developmental disabilities. Of the remaining $20.5 million in ministry revenue, $7.7 million (5.6%) was from fees, permits and licenses, $1.4 million (1.0%) from investment income, and $11.4 million (8.3%) in other revenue, including $2.3 million from donations, $2.4 million from refund of grant expenditures resulting from the cancellation of the 2005 Goodwill Games by the sponsor, and $6.7 million from various other sources.

Additional funding received for the Centennial Legacy grant program resulted in the significant net increase of $39.6 million in Internal Government transfers between 2000-01 and 2001-02.

The consolidated financial results for 2001-02 show the ministry spent $557.2 million against an authorized budget of $602.8 million. In promoting community development, the ministry provided financial and technical support to the arts and culture, sport and recreation, parks and wildlife ventures, and library and volunteer sectors of the province. Within this core business, $34.3 million was spent by the department; $16.9 million by the Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation; $22.4 million by the Alberta Foundation for the Arts; and $7.2 million by the Wild Rose Foundation.

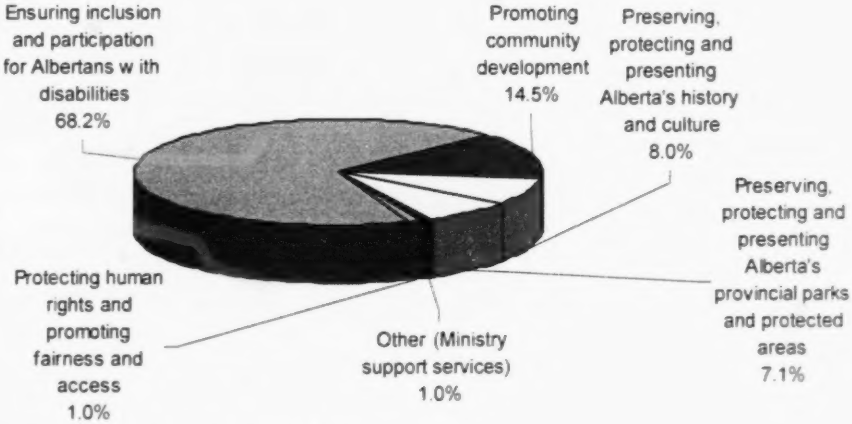
The ministry spent $5.8 million on protecting human rights and promoting fairness and access. This represents expenditures of both the department and the Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund, and includes $1.3 million in one-time funding for establishing the *Premier's Citizenship Award in Recognition of the Queen's Golden Jubilee* and the *Queen Elizabeth II Golden Jubilee Citizenship Medal* in keeping with the provisions of the *Queen Elizabeth II Golden Jubilee Recognition Act*.

The ministry's largest expense was $380.1 million to support services, programs and policy development to foster community inclusion for Albertans living with disabilities and for the protection of vulnerable Albertans in care. Programs and services were delivered through the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board, the Michener Centre Facility Board and six regional Community Boards. Within this core business, $292.9 million was paid to service organizations to provide programs and services to support adults with developmental disabilities and their families/guardians.

The ministry spent $44.8 million on preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture, including $31.6 million by the department, $6.7 million by the Historic Resources Fund, and $6.5 million by the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation.

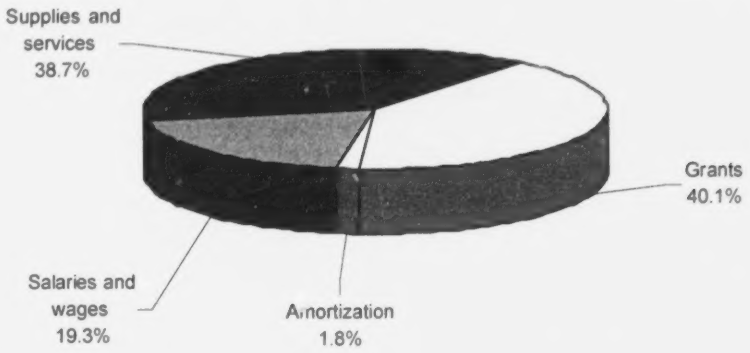
The ministry spent $39.8 million on preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas to provide opportunities for heritage appreciation, outdoor recreation and heritage tourism. The remaining ministry expenses included $5.8 million for ministry support services and $0.1 million on valuation adjustments.

Expenses by Core Business - $557.2 million



Source: Strategic Corporate Services Division
Note: Results do not equal 100% due to rounding

Expenses by Object - $557.2 million



Source: Strategic Corporate Services Division
Note: Results do not equal 100% due to rounding

There was a decrease of $10.5 million between the 2001-02 authorized budget and actual results in the core business of promoting community development. A decrease in grants provided under the Centennial Legacy grant program led to a significant decrease of $30.0 million between the 2001-02 authorized budget and actual results in the core business of preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture.

A significant decrease of $18.4 million from 2000-01 to 2001-02 actual results occurred in the core business of promoting community development. Another significant decrease of $19.5 million from 2000-01 to 2001-02 actual results occurred in the core business of preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture. These decreases were primarily due to the deferral, in October 2001, of funding provided for the Centennial Legacy grant program.

The significant increase of $40.1 million from 2000-01 to 2001-02 actual results occurred in the core business of ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with disabilities. This increase was due to additional funding provided to contracted agencies to address increasing caseloads and rising operating costs.

CONCLUDING STATEMENT

The mandate of the ministry covers areas of importance to all Albertans. In 2001-02, the quality of programs and activities undertaken by the ministry, and the dedication of individuals who worked collaboratively with communities across Alberta, continued to support the vision of creating a vibrant province where Albertans experience fair opportunity and the quality of life to which they aspire.

Appendix A

Key Performance Measures Methodology

Community Development Survey of Albertans

This annual province-wide telephone survey of 1,000 adult Albertans was conducted by the following private research firms: Research Innovations (known as The Advisory Group in 1999) and the Angus Reid Group (for part of the 1999 survey). The survey used a random stratified sample (by age group, gender, and geographic location) to be representative of Alberta's population. A pilot of the survey interview questionnaire was performed, and all interviews were conducted in January and February of 2002 by trained and experienced interviewers. Interviews were monitored while in progress, and 10 per cent of each interviewer's work was directly monitored. The response rate was 38 per cent. The margin of error for the data is +/- 3.2 per cent at the 95 per cent confidence level.

CFHR Division – Site Attendance Report

Data for this measure are collected by Cultural Facilities and Historical Resources (CFHR) Division staff at 18 provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres. The information is gathered daily and is compiled on monthly and annual bases. The total visitation at provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres is an overall estimation taking into account the unique circumstances of each facility, such as differences in site designs; availability of up-to-date technological equipment to facilitate data collection; and availability of staffing resources.

This measure includes 19 sites in the 2002-05 business plan due to the addition of the Turner Valley Gas Plant. Impact on the measure's results will be minimal since visitation to the Turner Valley Gas Plant is not expected to exceed a few thousand visits. Procedures for collecting site attendance statistics as well as the definition of "visitor" will be reviewed and more consistent procedures will be implemented in 2002-03.

Park User Statistics Collection System

Visitation statistics are compiled and reported only for provincial parks and major recreation areas that are accessible by automobile. The ministry obtains data through camping permit sales, automatic traffic counter readings, periodic surveys of visitors and historic data. Data are collected and recorded on data collection forms and Automatic Traffic Counter sheets by facility operations contractors and/or park staff and submitted to Parks and Protected Areas Division Head Office on a monthly basis. This information is used to provide the estimates of annual visitation that are reported in this measure. Due to the volume and complexity of data collection, availability of final results for the current reporting year are not available until the following year.

Client Service Reporting System

The Volunteer Services Branch provides services to communities across the province. Clients included community organizations, municipalities, and other Government of Alberta ministries. Over 2,300 evaluation forms were collected from participants in ministry-sponsored workshops and forums that were conducted either by the ministry or on the ministry's behalf.

Satisfaction is based on the combined results of respondents who indicated that they were "Very Satisfied" or "Satisfied" with community development assistance provided. The rating scale for this measure was revised in 2001-02 from a five-point satisfaction scale to a six-point satisfaction scale, which includes the following response choices: Very Satisfied, Satisfied, Slightly Satisfied, Slightly Dissatisfied, Dissatisfied, and Very Dissatisfied. Due to the change in the rating scale, no target was set for 2001-02, nor are the results from 2001-02 comparable to the results from previous years.

PDD Satisfaction Survey

The Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) Satisfaction Survey was administered by an independent consultant, the Vocational and Rehabilitation Research Institute. A large sample of persons with developmental disabilities receiving services from the ministry was surveyed. A total of 1,195 out of 5,928 consumer surveys were returned for a response rate of 20 per cent. The surveys were completed through a variety of processes: by consumers with help; by consumers on their own; completed on behalf of consumers; and by other unknown means. The margin of error for these data is +/- 2.8 per cent at the 95 per cent confidence level.

The measure of satisfaction is based on responses to questions about consumers' beliefs that they could get PDD services that met their needs; that PDD services, overall, enhanced their quality of life; and that services, overall, helped people be part of the community as much as possible or desired. Due to changes in methodology, the results of this survey are not comparable to previous survey results. Changes include revisions to the rating scale and wording changes to several of the questions.

Heritage Facilities Visitor Survey

Surveys were conducted with "independent visitors" to provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres. Independent visitors do not include after-hours visitors or visitors in group tours, such as school groups, seniors groups and tour groups. Trained ministry field staff conducted the survey, and results were analyzed by a private research firm (Infact Research and Consulting) according to a set of standard procedures. The methods used in this survey have remained substantially the same since 1998.

The survey period extended from September 2000 to September 2001, which covered two seasons. Winter data were collected from September 2000 to May 2001 and summer data from May 2001 to September 2001. The sample size was over 3,800 in the summer season and approximately 1,800 in the winter season, for a total of over 5,600 interviews. Overall results for measures were determined based on the combined response categories of "Excellent" and "Good." Based on the total sample size, the overall margin of error is +/- 1.3 per cent at the 95 per cent confidence level.

Creating Excellence Together Standards

The 12 Creating Excellence Together quality of life standards provide the basis to determine the percentage of persons with developmental disabilities experiencing an enhanced quality of life. These composite standards measure the dimensions that individuals with developmental disabilities and their families have defined as important to quality of life and were developed by the Alberta Association of Rehabilitation Centres (AARC) in partnership with the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board. Creating Excellence Together quality of life standards address eight dimensions of quality of life, including: choices and decision-making, relationships, rights, personal control, community inclusion, work and inclusion options, leisure, and health and safety. Fulfilment of these standards leads to an enhanced quality of life. However, benchmarks to determine when a person with developmental disabilities is "experiencing an enhanced quality of life" based on the fulfilment of the quality of life standards have not been defined and results for the key performance measure cannot be presented at this time.

For the evaluation of quality of life, a random representative sample of five individuals or five per cent of individuals receiving service from a given service provider, whichever was greater, was selected. AARC interviewed persons with developmental disabilities, as well as their support network of family and friends, to assess the quality of life of individuals, as measured by the standards. The methodology for this measure is still being refined and a number of possible validity issues are being addressed.

Alberta Natural Heritage Information Centre

The area (square kilometres – km^2) of designated parks and protected areas is maintained on a database and reports can be generated for the "area of individual parks and protected areas," "classes of parks and protected areas" and "total area." The size of an individual park or protected area is automatically generated by Microstation mapping software, based on boundaries that are registered/digitized to the 1:20,000 Provincial Digital Base Map series. Results reflect updated total areas for all years based on the removal of the First Land Use Zones from the parks and protected areas database. The overall accuracy of the provincial total is estimated to be +/- 1 square kilometres.

DEIM

The Demand Economic Impact Model (DEIM) provides an estimate of the economic impact of tourism expenditures. Econometric Research was contracted to apply this model to assess the level of economic activity created by the operation of the ministry's provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres. Economic activity includes the direct operational expenditures, incremental visitor expenditures (based on information from the Heritage Facilities Visitor Survey), and the significant indirect benefits for the local and provincial economies. Results for 2000-01 include admission fee references as part of the DEIM model; results for 1999-2000 do not. The value added impact and taxation returned to three levels of government – municipal, provincial and federal – are measured separately to assist in evaluating associated economic benefits.

Production Budgets, Films Made and Employment Stats

Film production companies eligible for funding under the Alberta Film Development Program submit film production project reports to the ministry. The data are entered into an internal database/spreadsheet by staff from the Alberta Foundation for the Arts. Data for a production are included in the fiscal year that the grant was paid or accrued. The data sources used to determine the results for this measure are the original applications and the final reports provided by film production companies. They contain information regarding the type of production, list of cast and crew, and film production employment opportunities.

Appendix B

Key Performance Measures: Linkages

	Core Business	Success Factor
OVERALL MEASURE: PARTICIPATION		
Level of community volunteerism	1	2
Percentage of adult Albertans participating in sport and recreational activities	1	2
Percentage of adult Albertans using public library services	1	2
Percentage of adult Albertans participating in arts and cultural activities	1	2
Percentage of adult Albertans who have visited an Alberta museum, historic site or interpretive centre	4	2
Visitation at 18 provincially-owned historic sites, museums and interpretive centres	4	2
Visitation at provincial parks and provincial recreation areas	5	2
OVERALL MEASURE: SATISFACTION		
Customer satisfaction with community development assistance provided	1	1
Percentage of people receiving Persons with Developmental Disabilities services who report satisfaction with services provided	3	1
Satisfaction of visitors with experiences at provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres	4	1
OVERALL MEASURE: QUALITY OF LIFE		
Percentage of adult Albertans who consider the following as important in contributing their quality of life: a) Arts and culture b) Sport and recreational activities c) Public libraries d) Volunteer activities e) Environment free of discrimination	1 & 2	2
Percentage of adult Albertans who believe human rights are fairly well or very well protected in Alberta	2	1
Percentage of persons with developmental disabilities experiencing an enhanced quality of life	3	2 & 3
Percentage of adult Albertans who believe that, overall, historical resources are being adequately protected and preserved in Alberta communities	4	2
Knowledge-gained assessment (*of Alberta history*) by visitors to provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres	4	2
Total area of parks and protected areas in Alberta	5	2 & 5
OVERALL MEASURE: ECONOMIC IMPACT		
Impact of the support provided by the Alberta Film Development Program: a) Number of film production employment opportunities for Albertans b) Number of productions made each year in Alberta c) Dollar value of film production by Albertans in Alberta	1	2 & 5
Economic impact of provincial historic sites, museums and interpretive centres: a) Value-added impact b) Taxation revenue returned to three levels of government	4	2 & 5

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Index of Financial Statements

Ministry of Community Development 55
Department of Community Development 83
Alberta Foundation for the Arts 111
The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation 127
Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation 143
The Government House Foundation 161
The Historic Resources Fund 175
Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund 191
The Wild Rose Foundation 205
Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) Provincial Board 221
Edmonton Community Board for PDD 237
Calgary Region Community Board – PDD 253
PDD Northwest Region Community Board 269
PDD Northeast Alberta Community Board 285
PDD Central Alberta Community Board 301
PDD South Alberta Board 317
PDD Foundation 333
Michener Centre Facility Board 343

Ministry of Community Development

Consolidated Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Consolidated Statement of Operations

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Schedule 1 – Revenues

Schedule 2 – Dedicated Revenue Initiatives

Schedule 3 – Expenses – Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 4 – Budget

Schedule 5 – Related Party Transactions

Schedule 6 – Schedule of Allocated Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Legislative Assembly

I have audited the consolidated statement of financial position of the Ministry of Community Development as at March 31, 2002 and the consolidated statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Ministry. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

Described in the following paragraphs are exceptions from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. In aggregate, these matters result in an overstatement of liabilities of $102,000, and an understatement of revenues, expenses, assets, and net assets of $3,891,000, $2,192,000, $5,028,000 and $5,130,000 respectively in the accompanying financial statements.

The Ministry is required to follow the corporate government accounting policies and reporting practices established by Alberta Finance, including the following policies that are exceptions from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles:

Excluded operations

The Ministry operates some of its cultural facilities with the assistance of volunteer societies. These volunteer societies collect government revenues, incur expenses and retain the surpluses for operating and improving the facilities. These Ministry revenues, expenses and surpluses have not been reported in these financial statements. We estimate that the omission of the amounts has resulted in revenues, expenses and net assets at March 31, 2002 being understated by approximately $3,891,000, $2,161,000 and $3,106,000 respectively.

For the year ended March 31, 2002, the Ministry operated all of its historical facilities with the assistance of volunteer societies. In prior years, when the Ministry operated some of its historical facilities with the assistance of volunteer societies, the revenues, expenses, and surpluses that related exclusively to the operation of these facilities were excluded from the Ministry's financial statements. As of March 31, 2002, accumulated surpluses of $385,000 have been returned to the Ministry and recorded as deferred contributions rather than net assets. The effect of this departure from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles is to overstate liabilities and understate net assets by $385,000 at March 31, 2002.

The Ministry has not recorded additional surpluses not returned to the Ministry, which are estimated to be in excess of $223,000. The effect of this departure from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles is to understate assets and net assets by approximately $223,000.

Capital assets

The Ministry employs a policy of expensing capital asset purchases under $15,000 in the year of acquisition. Consequently a significant amount of resources available to the Ministry for future use has been recorded as if it had been consumed. In addition, capital leases have not been recorded as assets and liabilities. It is estimated that at March 31, 2002, assets in the Ministry have been understated by $1,699,000, liabilities have been understated by $283,000, net assets have been understated by $1,416,000 and expenses for the year have been understated by $31,000.

Related party disclosure

As the Ministry's reporting practices stipulate that related parties include only those organizations that are part of the government reporting entity, transactions with the regional health authorities are not disclosed in these financial statements as transactions with related parties. Under Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, the regional health authorities are related parties of the Ministry and a description of the nature of the relationship with these regional health authorities should be included in schedule 5, Related Party Transactions. Also Schedule 5 should disclose the expense for the contract services provided by Chinook Regional Health Authority and Palliser Health Authority amounting to $1,800,000 and $2,400,000 respectively.

In my opinion, except for the effect of the matters discussed in the preceding paragraphs, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Ministry as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

I also report that consolidated expenses include payments made by Persons with Developmental Disabilities Boards for the provision of services to individuals whose disability did not meet the definition of a developmental disability as defined in the *Persons with Developmental Disabiliites Community Governance Act*. Accordingly, expenses, estimated at $5,146,000 related to the care of these individuals, do not comply with the Act.

CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 23, 2002

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002		2001
	Budget (Schedule 4)	Actual	Actual
Revenues (Schedule 1 and 2):			
Internal government transfers	$ 108,544	$ 100,714	$ 61,071
Transfers from the Government of Canada	15,356	16,296	18,397
Investment income	1,440	1,382	1,816
Fees, permits and licences	8,918	7,684	6,332
Other revenue	9,762	11,383	8,441
	144,020	137,459	96,057
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Note 2c and Schedules 2, 3 and 6):			
Promoting community development	90,995	80,830	99,241
Protecting human rights and promoting fairness and access	4,550	5,740	4,195
Ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with disabilities	383,605	380,056	339,972
Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture	73,931	44,799	64,301
Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas	41,895	39,802	38,982
Ministry support services	6,941	5,811	6,648
	601,917	557,038	553,339
Valuation adjustments:			
Provision for doubtful accounts	-	(5)	(130)
Provision for vacation pay	819	135	692
	819	130	562
Total expenses	602,736	557,168	553,901
(Gain) loss on disposal of capital assets	(2,320)	137	306
Net operating results	$ (456,396)	$ (419,846)	$ (458,150)

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these consolidated financial statements.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002	2001
Assets:		
Cash (Note 4)	$ 38,337	$ 33,312
Accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, and inventories (Note 5)	3,499	2,733
Long-term investments (Note 6)	11,170	11,025
Capital assets (Note 7)	208,434	214,480
	$ 261,440	$ 261,550
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 44,694	$ 47,656
Unearned revenue	2,534	809
	47,228	48,465
Net Assets:		
Net assets, beginning of the year (Note 3)	213,085	182,156
Net operating results	(419,846)	(458,150)
Net transfer from General Revenues	420,973	489,079
Net assets, end of year (Note 9)	214,212	213,085
	$ 261,440	$ 261,550

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these consolidated financial statements.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002	2001
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results	$ (419,846)	$ (458,150)
Non-cash items:		
Amortization	10,165	10,685
Valuation adjustments	130	562
(Gain) loss on disposal of capital assets	137	306
Contribution in kind	(71)	(118)
	(409,485)	(446,715)
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and inventories before valuation adjustments	(761)	5,792
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities before valuation adjustments	(3,097)	(15,645)
(Decrease) increase in unearned revenue	1,725	421
Cash used by operating transactions	(411,618)	(456,147)
Investing transactions:		
(Increase) decrease in long-term investments	(4)	543
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	23	46
Capital asset transfers	9	(541)
Purchase of investments	(141)	-
Purchases of capital assets	(4,217)	(3,378)
Cash used by investing transactions	(4,330)	(3,330)
Financing transactions:		
Net transfer from General Revenues	420,973	489,081
Cash provided by financing transactions	420,973	489,081
Net cash provided	5,025	29,604
Cash and short term investments, beginning of year	33,312	3,708
Cash and short term investments, end of year	$ 38,337	$ 33,312

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these consolidated financial statements.

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Minister of Community Development (Minister) has, by the Government Organization Act and its regulations, been designated responsible for various Acts. To fulfill these responsibilities, the Minister is responsible for the organizations listed in Note 2(a). The authority under which each organization operates is also listed in Note 2(a). Together these organizations form the Ministry of Community Development (Ministry).

The purpose of the Ministry is to advance the quality of life for Albertans by providing leadership, support and opportunity so they may participate in the social, cultural and economic life of the Province. This is done by:

- promoting community development by designing and delivering programs and services that nurture and support, in partnership with geographic communities and communities of interest, a high quality of life in Alberta;
- protecting human rights and promoting fairness and access by designing and delivering programs and services that increase understanding and awareness of diversity, fostering equality and reducing discrimination so all Albertans have the opportunity to participate in the social, economic and cultural life of the Province;
- ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with disabilities by designing and delivering individual-based programs that ensure that Albertans who live with a disability have opportunity to participate in the social, economic and cultural life of the Province;
- preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture by designing and delivering programs and services that preserve, protect, present and promote appreciation for Alberta's historical resources and culture, and provide significant educational, scientific and economic benefits; and
- preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas by managing and maintaining Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas to preserve the Province's natural heritage and provide opportunities for heritage appreciation, outdoor recreation and heritage tourism.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all ministries. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Ministry of Community Development. The Government Accountability Act defines a Ministry as including the Department and any Provincial agency and Crown-controlled organization for which the Minister is responsible.

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the following organizations:

Organization	Authority
Department of Community Development	Government Organization Act
Historic Resources Fund	Historical Resources Act
Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund	Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Act
Alberta Foundation for the Arts	Alberta Foundation for the Arts Act
The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation	Historical Resources Act
Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation	Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation Act
The Government House Foundation	Government House Act
The Wild Rose Foundation	Wild Rose Foundation Act
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation	Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation Act
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board and Community and Facility Boards	Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(a) Reporting Entity (continued)

All departments of the Government of Alberta operate within the General Revenue Fund (Fund). The Fund is administered by the Minister of Finance. All cash receipts of departments are deposited into the Fund and all cash disbursements made by the departments are paid from the Fund. Net Transfer from General Revenues is the difference between all cash receipts and all cash disbursements made.

(b) Basis of Consolidation

The accounts of the organizations listed in Note 2(a) above have been consolidated. Revenue and expense transactions, investing and financing transactions, and related asset and liability accounts between the consolidated organizations were eliminated upon consolidation.

(c) Basis of Financial Reporting

Revenues

All revenues are reported on the accrual method of accounting. Cash received for which goods or services have not been provided by year-end is recorded as unearned revenue.

Dedicated Revenue

Dedicated revenue initiatives provide a basis for authorizing spending. Dedicated revenues must be shown as credits or recoveries in the details of the Government Estimates for a supply vote. If actual dedicated revenues are less than budget and total voted expenses are not reduced by an amount sufficient to cover the deficiency in dedicated revenues, the following year's voted expenses are encumbered. If actual dedicated revenues exceed budget, the Ministry may with the approval of the Treasury Board, use the excess revenue to fund additional expenses on the program. Schedule 2 discloses information on the Ministry's dedicated revenue initiatives.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(c) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Ministry has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses include:

- amortization of capital assets.
- pension costs which comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.
- valuation adjustments which include changes in the valuation allowances used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Ministry's operations are disclosed in Schedule 6.

Assets

Financial assets of the Ministry are limited to financial claims, such as advances to and receivables from other organizations, employees and other individuals, as well as inventories held for resale.

Investments are recorded at cost. Where there has been a loss in the value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss.

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(c) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Assets (continued)

Assets acquired by right are not included. Capital assets of the Ministry are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100,000 and the threshold for all other capital assets is between $5,000 and $15,000 in accordance with each organization's capitalization policy. All land is capitalized.

Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair value at the time of contribution.

When physical assets (capital assets and inventories) are gifted or sold for a nominal sum to parties external to the government reporting entity, the fair values of these capital assets less any nominal proceeds are recorded as grants in kind.

Collections of historic and scientific artifacts, archival holdings, and works of art held by the Ministry are not recorded as assets. Purchases of collection items are expensed in the period in which the items are acquired. Contributions of collection items are reported as revenue and expenses at their fair value when fair value can be determined.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Ministry at fiscal year end.

Net Assets

Net assets represents the difference between the value of assets held by the Ministry and its liabilities.

Restricted funds, endowment funds, and general reserves (Note 9) are considered appropriations from net assets and are reported as net assets.

An externally restricted fund accounts for non-government contributions, which can only be used for the purpose specified by the donor.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(c) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Net Assets (continued)

An internally restricted fund accounts for funds restricted by the Ministry Foundations for either matching non-government contributions, which can only be used for an identified purpose, or for retaining an ongoing funding capability.

An endowment fund accounts for contributions received under various agreements with sponsors and matching funds may be provided by Ministry Foundations.

Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, pre-paid expenses, inventories, long-term investments, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 3 Government Restructuring

As a result of government restructuring announced on March 15, 2001, there were the following changes in the responsibilities of the Ministry:

- Some responsibilities of the Ministry were transferred to the newly established Ministry of Seniors.
- Some responsibilities from the Ministry of Environment and Ministry of Health and Wellness were transferred to the Ministry.

Comparatives for 2001 have been restated as if the Ministry had always been assigned its current responsibilities.

Note 3 Government Restructuring (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)
Net assets as previously reported at March 31, 2000	$ 258,843
Transfer to the Ministry of Seniors	(233,224)
Transfer from the Ministry of Environment	201,388
Transfer from the Ministry of Health and Wellness	(45,887)
Adjustment for Michener Centre Facility Board Program Funds*	1,036
Net assets as restated at April 1, 2000	$ 182,156

* These funds are used to provide recreational, social and vocational opportunities and dental services for persons with developmental disabilities. In prior years, these funds were included in the notes to the financial statements only. Effective April 1, 2001 these funds have been included in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position and Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Note 4 Cash

Cash includes deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund (CCITF) of the Province of Alberta. CCITF is being managed by Alberta Finance with the objective of providing competitive interest income to depositors while maintaining maximum security and liquidity of depositors' capital. The portfolio is comprised of high quality short-term and mid-term fixed income securities with a maximum term to maturity of five years. Interest is earned on the Ministry's daily cash balance at the average rate of CCITF's earnings, which varies depending on prevailing market interest rates.

	2002	2001
	(thousands of dollars)	
Cash	$ 46,504	$ 41,479
Less appropriated for non-current use (Note 6)	(8,167)	(8,167)
	$ 38,337	$ 33,312

Due to the short-term nature of these deposits, the carrying value approximates fair value.

Note 5 Accounts Receivable, prepaid expenses and inventories

	2002			2001
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
	(thousands of dollars)			
Accounts receivable	$ 2,287	$ (43)	$ 2,244	$ 2,299
Refunds from suppliers	342	-	342	215
Advances	563	-	563	8
Others including prepaids and inventories	350	-	350	211
	$ 3,542	$ (43)	$ 3,499	$ 2,733

Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

Note 6 Long-Term Investments

	2002			2001	
	Effective Interest Rate	Cost	Market	Cost	Market
	(thousands of dollars)				
Deposits with life insurance companies, maturing in six years[(a)]	5.125%	$ 300	$ 300	$ 300	$ 300
Mutual funds - bond fund		2,703	2,738	2,558	2,601
Cash and short-term investments appropriated for non-current use[(b)]		8,167	8,167	8,167	8,167
		$11,170	$11,205	$11,025	$11,068

(a) The deposits with life insurance companies can be realized prior to maturity dates only with the payment of penalties.

(b) Cash and short-term investments have been appropriated for non-current use by several entities in the Ministry to segregate the amounts that are needed to meet their long-term needs for endowments, reserves and other restricted uses.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Note 7 Capital Assets

		2002			2001
	Estimated Useful Life Years	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
			(thousands of dollars)		
General Capital Assets:					
Land	N/A	$ 39,354	$ -	$ 39,354	$ 39,353
Buildings	20 to 40 yrs	119,868	(56,564)	63,304	66,629
Computer hardware and software	3 to 8 yrs	1,397	(932)	465	254
Equipment	3 to 10 yrs	21,013	(17,701)	3,312	1,842
Other	7 to 20 yrs	16,960	(12,976)	3,984	4,741
		198,592	(88,173)	110,419	112,819
Infrastructure Assets:					
Land improvements	40 yrs	$ 139,448	$ (63,623)	$ 75,825	$ 78,330
Highways and roads	40 yrs	47,897	(27,984)	19,913	21,099
Bridges	60 yrs	2,894	(617)	2,277	2,232
		190,239	(92,224)	98,015	101,661
		$ 388,831	$ (180,397)	$ 208,434	$ 214,480

Note 8 Collections

Collections consist of historical and scientific artifacts, archival holdings, and works of art of provincial, national and international significance located in the archives, museums and historical sites of the Province of Alberta. The Ministry has not recorded the value of these collections in the financial statements due to the practical difficulties of reflecting them at a meaningful value. The collections are insured for $355 million. A description of the major collections is as follows:

(a) The Province operates and makes accessible 18 historic sites, interpretive centres and museums that contain 50 restored historic buildings/structures and 3 stabilized ruins. As well, the Province administers an additional 31 historic sites which contain 58 undeveloped historic buildings/structures, 1 developed historic resource, cairns or archaeological/palaeontological remains. In total, the Department owns 1,904 hectares of land deemed to be of historic significance.

Note 8 Collections (Continued)

(b) The Provincial Museum of Alberta curates 13 human and natural history programs, with a total collection of approximately 10 million objects representing a highly diverse complement of artifacts and specimens. These include mammals, birds, fish, insects, minerals, fossils, plant specimens, ethnographical material related to the First Nations, and Human History artifacts.

(c) The Royal Tyrrell Museum of Paleontology collection has over 106,000 catalogued items including original and replica fossils. Annually, approximately 2000 specimens are accessioned into the collection.

(d) Reynolds-Alberta Museum exhibits approximately 150 major agricultural, industrial and transportation artifacts, and provides conservation, maintenance and restoration services for an additional collection of approximately 3,000 major and 2,700 smaller artifacts. Included in these numbers are 75 vintage aircraft, 7 of which are on permanent loan to the museum. The museum also houses a collection of documents, numbering 42,200 pieces, related to the museum's mechanization themes.

(e) The Remington-Alberta Carriage Centre houses one of the largest collections of horse drawn vehicles in the world, with over 200 carriages, buggies, wagons and sleighs, and approximately 230 associated small artifacts.

(f) The Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village is responsible for the management of Historic Sites and Cultural Facilities' collection of 46,300 artifacts. Approximately 5,000 of these objects are used to furnish various smaller sites throughout the province, and 8,000 objects furnish the historic buildings at the Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village. The remaining artifacts are preserved in storage.

(g) The Provincial Archives of Alberta holds 33,500 linear metres of government textual records; 4,500 linear metres of private textual records; 56,900 maps; 22,600 architectural drawings; 2,084,900 photographic images; 46,600 hours of recorded audio tapes; 65,900 hours of film and video materials; and 10,100 volumes of items in the reference library.

(h) The Collection Management Unit of the Arts Branch, manages fourteen collections containing approximately 1,500 donated, purchased and/or commissioned artworks.

Note 8 Collections (Continued)

(i) The Glenbow-Alberta Institute manages under contract, the care of, and access to, a government collection of 216,300 artifacts in cultural history, military history, ethnology, art and mineralogy; four shelf kilometres of textual archival records; over one million historical photographs; 800,000 feet of film footage; and over 5,000 sound recordings. The collection is continually enhanced each year.

(j) The Government House Foundation actively collects various significant items pertaining to the history of Government House. The collection is accessible to the public and consists of paintings, drawings, prints, sculptures, furnishings, books and silverware. The majority of the collection is used or displayed in Government House, while some items are on loan to other provincial institutions.

At March 31, 2002, the collection consisted of approximately 378 (2001 – 250) pieces of artworks and other items, with an approximate value $948,192 (2001 – $829,396). During the year, the Government House Foundation purchased artworks at a total cost of $24,000 (2001 – $7,225). Contributions to the collections included 50 items with an appraised value of $94,795 (2001 - $2,637). There were no disposals during the year.

(k) The Alberta Foundation for the Arts actively collects visual artworks, which document the Province's significant visual artistic achievement. The collection is accessible to the public and consists of paintings, sculptures, drawings, photographs, ceramics, glass, fibre and prints. At year end, the collection consisted of approximately 6,781 (2001 – 6,500) artworks with an approximate value of $7,072,250 (2001 - $6,446,500). During the year, the Alberta Foundation for the Arts purchased 215 (2001 – 171) artworks by Alberta artists at a total cost of $216,594 (2001 - $230,029). Contributions to the collection included 43 (2001 – 37) artworks with an appraised value of $387,675 (2001 - $68,250). There was one disposal during the year for $95 (2001 - $NIL).

(l) The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation has a collection of historical assets which is comprised of paintings, sketches, photographs, and books of historical interest to the Province. There were no acquisitions or disposals during the year (2001 – NIL).

(m) The Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation has a collection of artworks consisting of 25 (2001 – 27) prints of the Waterfowl of North America Collection # 1250 with an approximate value of $7,297 (2001 - $7,934). During the year, there were 2 (2001 – NIL) dispositions. The proceeds received of $275 (2001 - $NIL) were donated to the Lesser Slave Lake Bird Observatory for charitable purposes.

Note 9 Net Assets

	2002	2001
	(thousands of dollars)	
Unrestricted funds	$ 199,171	$ 197,795
Endowment funds	9,413	9,406
Externally restricted funds	3,540	3,877
Internally restricted funds	121	40
General reserves	1,967	1,967
	$ 214,212	$ 213,085

Note 10 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Ministry had commitments for leases, contracts and grants approved but not expended, pending fulfillment of eligibility conditions as follows

	2002	2001
	(thousands of dollars)	
Contract Commitments	$ 64,031	$ 59,434
Lease Commitments[a]	2,558	1,280
	$ 66,589	$ 60,714

[a] The Ministry leases certain equipment under operating leases that expire on various dates. The aggregate amounts payable for the unexpired terms of these leases are as follows:

	2002	2001
2001 - 2002	$ -	$ 664
2002 - 2003	996	353
2003 - 2004	636	180
2004 - 2005	450	83
2005 - 2006	209	-
2006 - 2007	124	-
Thereafter	143	-
	$ 2,558	$ 1,280

Note 11 Contingencies

The Department has a contingent liability in respect of 18 claims (2001 – 27 claims) aggregating $15.1 million (2001 – $18.2 million) relating to the decisions made by the Eugenics Board of Alberta pursuant to the Sexual Sterilization Act of 1928, which was repealed in 1972. The ultimate outcome of these claims cannot be determined.

At March 31, 2002, the Department is a defendant in seven other legal claims (2001 – two legal claims). Five of these claims have a specified amount totalling $1,190,000 and the remaining two have not specified any amount (2001 – two claims with a specified amount of $250,000). Three claims (2001 – two claims) amounting to $910,000 (2001 - $250,000) are covered by the Alberta Risk Management Fund.

The resulting loss, if any, from these claims cannot be determined.

Note 12 Trust Funds Under Administration

The Ministry administers trust funds that are regulated funds consisting of public money over which the Legislature has no power of appropriation. Because the Province has no equity in the funds and administers them for the purposes of various trusts, they are not included in the Ministry's financial statements.

As at March 31, 2002, trust funds under administration were as follows:

	2002	2001
	(thousands of dollars)	
Gakken Dinosaur Exhibit Trust Fund	$ 150	$ 144
Fort Dunvegan Historical Society Trust Fund	6	6
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Board's Client Trust Funds	171	157
Michener Centre Facility Board Client Trust Funds	269	279
	$ 596	$ 586

Note 13 Defined Benefit Plans

The Ministry participates in the multi-employer pension plans, Management Employees Pension Plan and Public Service Pension Plan. The Ministry also participates in the multi-employer Supplementary Retirement Plan for Public Service Managers. The expense for these pension plans is equivalent to the annual contributions of $4,927,000 for the year ended March 31, 2002 (2001 $4,186,000).

Note 13 Defined Benefit Plans (continued)

At December 31, 2001, the Management Employees Pension Plan reported a surplus of $5,338,000 (2000 $170,858,000) and the Public Service Pension Plan reported a surplus of $320,487,000 (2000 $635,084,000). At December 31, 2001, the Supplementary Retirement Plan for Public Service Managers had a deficiency of $399,000 (2000 surplus of $180,000).

The Ministry also participates in two multi-employer Long Term Disability Income Continuance Plans. At March 31, 2002, the Bargaining Unit Plan reported an actuarial deficiency of $8,646,000 (2001 $12,710,000) and the Management, Opted Out and Excluded Plan reported an actuarial deficiency of $2,656,000 (2001 $4,583,000). The expense for these two plans is limited to employer's annual contributions for the year.

Note 14 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 15 Approval of Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Senior Financial Officer and the Deputy Minister of Community Development

Schedule 1

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Internal Government Transfers:			
Transfers from the Lottery Fund	$ 108,544	$ 100,714	$ 61,071
Transfers from the Government of Canada:			
Canada Health and Social Transfers	15,006	15,921	18,047
Other	350	375	350
	15,356	16,296	18,397
Investment income:			
Interest	1,440	1,382	1,816
Fees, permits and licences:	8,918	7,684	6,332
Other revenue:	9,762	11,383	8,441
Total revenues	$ 144,020	$ 137,459	$ 96,057

Schedule 2

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DEDICATED REVENUE INITIATIVES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002		
	Authorized Dedicated Revenues	Actual Dedicated Revenues [a]	(Shortfall)/ Excess [f]
Cultural facilities and historical resources [b]	$ 1,000	$ 858	$ (142)
Parks operations [c]	2,100	1,851	(249)
Parks capital reinvestment levy [d]	1,500	829	(671)
Francophone Secretariat [e]	319	255	(64)
	$ 4,919	$ 3,793	$ (1,126)

(a) Revenues from dedicated revenue initiatives are included in the Ministry's revenues in the Consolidated Statement of Operations

(b) Cultural facilities and historical resources dedicated revenue is related to donations of historic artifacts.

(c) Parks Operations dedicated revenue initiative is established to:
- ensure that tendered campgrounds, that have not been contracted out, and other recreational facilities will remain open to the public;
- facilitate the receipt of corporate and private sector contributions to the parks programs;
- provide for the interim operation of tendered campgrounds and recreation facilities by redirecting fees, corporate and other contributions to the parks operations;
- provide for the cost of firewood supply at sites which do not have facility operating agreements or firewood concessions.

(d) Revenues generated by the Parks capital reinvestment levy dedicated revenue are used for reinvestment in the aging infrastructure of Alberta's parks and recreations areas. This levy is included in the camping fees at all Natural Heritage Sites and those Recreation Facility sites operated to Department standards.

(e) Francophone Secretariat dedicated revenue is a Canada - Alberta Cooperation Agreement to promote the official languages.

(f) Shortfall is deducted from current year's authorized budget, as disclosed in Schedule 4 to the financial statements.

Schedule 3

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED DETAILED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 108,197	$ 109,383	$ 103,379
Supplies and services	209,914	213,280	192,421
Supplies and services from support service arrangements with Related Parties [a]	1,316	2,383	3,658
Grants	273,582	223,701	243,547
Financial transactions and other	96	127	130
Amortization of capital assets	10,008	10,165	10,685
Total expenses	$ 603,113	$ 559,039	$ 553,820
Less: Recovery from support service arrangements with Related Parties [b]	(1,196)	(2,001)	(481)
Total Expenses	$ 601,917	$ 557,038	$ 553,339

[a] The Ministry receives information technology services from the Ministry of Seniors for 2002 and financial and administrative services from the Ministry of Human Resources and Employment for 2001 and 2002.

[b] The Ministry provides financial and administrative services to the Ministries of Gaming, Seniors, and Children Services. Costs incurred by the Ministry for these services are recovered from the respective Ministries.

Schedule 4

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2001-02				
	Estimates	Adjustment [a]	Budget	Authorized Supplementary [b]	Authorized Budget
Revenues:					
Internal government transfers	$ 108,544	$ -	$ 108,544	$ -	$ 108,544
Transfers from the Government of Canada	15,356	-	15,356	-	15,356
Investment income	1,440	-	1,440	-	1,440
Fees, permits and licences	8,918	-	8,918	-	8,918
Other revenue	9,762	-	9,762	830	10,592
	144,020	-	144,020	830	144,850
Expenses:					
Promoting community development	90,995	-	90,995	314	91,309
Protecing human rights and promoting fairness and access	4,550	-	4,550	-	4,550
Ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with disabilities	383,605	-	383,605	-	383,605
Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture	73,931	-	73,931	830	74,761
Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas	41,895	-	41,895	-	41,895
Ministry support services	6,941	-	6,941	-	6,941
Dedicated revenue shortfall (Schedule 2)	-	(1,126)	(1,126)	-	(1,126)
	601,917	(1,126)	600,791	1,144	601,935
Valuation adjustments:					
Provision for doubtful accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for vacation pay	819	-	819	-	819
	819	-	819	-	819
	602,736	(1,126)	601,610	1,144	602,754
(Gain) Loss on disposal of capital assets	(2,320)	-	(2,320)	-	(2,320)
Net Operating Results	$ (456,396)	$ 1,126	$ (455,270)	$ (314)	$ (455,584)
Capital investment	$ 2,883	$ -	$ 2,883	$ -	$ 2,883

[a] Adjustments include dedicated revenue shortfalls.

[b] Treasury Board approved the following:

- $135,000 surplus neutral increase on August 1, 2001 to allow the Provincial Museum of Alberta to undertake a study on the impact of oil and gas development on Alberta's wildlife
- $600,000 surplus neutral increase on November 8, 2001 for the "Sixties" exhibit at the Provincial Museum of Alberta
- $314,000 increase on August 1, 2001 to access the Alberta Foundation for the Arts fund balance related to the Film Development program
- $95,000 surplus neutral increase on August 1, 2001 to allow the Government House Foundation to accept a donation of artwork

Schedule 5

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management in the Ministry.

The Ministry and its employees paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Ministry had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statements at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties.

	Other Entities	
	2002	2001
Revenues:		
Lottery Fund	$ 100,714	$ 61,031
Human Resources & Employment	27	27
	$ 100,741	$ 61,058
Expenses - Directly Incurred		
Other Services	$ 10,321	$ 701
Capital Assets Transferred	$ 9	$ -
Accounts Receivable	$ 4	$ 26
Accounts Payable	$ 1,315	$ -

The above transactions do not include support service arrangement transactions disclosed in Schedule 3.

The Ministry also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 6.

	Other Entities	
	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others		
Accommodation	$ 26,757	$ 26,646
Legal	362	350
	$ 27,119	$ 26,996

Schedule 6

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
ALLOCATED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002						2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others		Valuation Adjustments			
Program	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs	Legal Services	Vacation Pay	Doubtful Accounts	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Promoting community development	$ 80,830	$ 1,663	$ 97	$ (106)	$ 36	$ 82,520	$ 100,530
Protecting human rights and promoting fairness and access	5,740	179	4	1	-	5,924	4,389
Ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with Disabilitiies	380,056	8,823	65	(256)	-	388,688	348,028
Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture	44,799	14,388	79	(157)	1	59,110	79,778
Preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas	39,802	1,303	61	533	(42)	41,657	41,055
Ministry support services	5,811	401	56	120	-	6,388	6,743
	$ 557,038	$ 26,757	$ 362	$ 135	$ (5)	$ 584,287	$ 580,523

(1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Consolidated Statement of Operations excluding valuation adjustments.

Department of Community Development

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 – Revenues

Schedule 2 – Dedicated Revenue Initiatives

Schedule 3 – Expenses – Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 4 – Budget

Schedule 5 – Comparison of Expenses – Directly Incurred and Capital Investments by Element to Authorized Budget

Schedule 6 – Schedule of Salary and Benefits

Schedule 7 – Related Party Transactions

Schedule 8 – Allocated Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Department of Community Development as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Department's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

The Department is required to follow the corporate government accounting policies and reporting practices established by Alberta Treasury, including the following policy that is an exception from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. Items that are capital in nature have been expensed and not recognized as assets in the accompanying statement of financial position. Consequently, a significant amount of resources available to the Department for future use has been recorded as if they had been consumed. It is estimated that at March 31, 2002, assets and net assets have been understated by $1,088,389 and expenses have been understated by $271,893.

In my opinion, except for the effect of the matter discussed in the preceding paragraph, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 23, 2002

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002		2001
	Budget (Schedule 4)	Actual	Actual
Revenues (Schedule 1 and 2):			
Internal government transfers	$ 108,544	$ 100,714	$ 11,457
Transfers from the Government of Canada	15,006	16,196	18,067
Fees, permits and licences	5,525	3,695	2,848
Other revenue	2,262	5,539	3,728
	131,337	126,144	36,100
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Note 2b and Schedule 8)			
Voted expenses (Schedules 3 and 6):			
Ministry support services	6,941	5,811	6,405
Community services	85,829	77,354	53,179
Human rights and citizenship	4,363	5,599	2,967
Community support systems	383,605	380,203	341,604
Cultural facilities and historical resources	65,644	37,848	52,752
Parks and protected areas	41,895	39,802	38,981
	588,277	546,617	495,888
Statutory			
Valuation adjustments:			
Provision for doubtful accounts	-	(42)	(130)
Provision for vacation pay	819	460	102
	819	418	(28)
	589,096	547,035	495,860
(Gain) Loss on disposal of capital assets	(2,320)	(37)	306
Net operating results	$ (455,439)	$ (420,854)	$ (460,066)

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002	2001
Assets:		
Cash	$ 174	$ 465
Accounts receivable (Note 4)	1,045	2,052
Advances (Note 5)	507	-
Capital assets (Notes 6 and 7)	205,020	211,612
	$ 206,746	$ 214,129
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 17,519	$ 25,025
Unearned revenue	179	175
	17,698	25,200
Net Assets:		
Net assets at beginning of year (Note 3)	188,929	160,253
Net operating results	(420,854)	(460,066)
Net transfer from General Revenues	420,973	488,742
Net assets at end of year	189,048	188,929
	$ 206,746	$ 214,129

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

(thousands of dollars)

	2002	2001
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results	$ (420,854)	$ (460,066)
Non-cash items:		
Amortization	9,801	10,313
Capital assets contribution in kind	(71)	(118)
Transfers of collections (Note 7)	174	-
Valuation adjustments	418	(28)
(Gain) loss on disposal of capital assets	(37)	306
	(410,569)	(449,593)
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable before valuation adjustments	1,049	(1,658)
Decrease (increase) in travel advances	(507)	1
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities before valuation adjustments	(7,966)	(33,916)
Increase in unearned revenue	4	4
Cash used by operating transactions	(417,989)	(485,162)
Investing transactions:		
Purchase of capital assets (Schedule 6)	(3,307)	(3,202)
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	23	46
Transfers of capital assets	9	-
Cash used for investing transactions	(3,275)	(3,156)
Financing transactions:		
Net transfer from General Revenues	420,973	488,742
Net cash provided	(291)	424
Cash, beginning of year	465	41
Cash, end of year	$ 174	$ 465

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Department of Community Development (Department) operates under the authority of the Government Organization Act, Chapter G-10, Revised Statutes of Alberta 2000.

The purpose of the Department is to advance the quality of life for Albertans by providing leadership, support and opportunity so they may participate in the social, cultural and economic life of the Province. This is done by:

- promoting community development by designing and delivering programs and services that nurture and support, in partnership with geographic communities and communities of interest, a high quality of life in Alberta;

- protecting human rights and promoting fairness and access by designing and delivering programs and services that increase understanding and awareness of diversity, fostering equality and reducing discrimination so all Albertans have the opportunity to participate in the social, economic and cultural life of the Province;

- ensuring inclusion and participation for Albertans with disabilities by designing and delivering individual-based programs that ensure that Albertans who live with a disability have opportunity to participate in the social, economic and cultural life of the province;

- preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's history and culture by designing and delivering programs and services that preserve, protect, present and promote appreciation for Alberta's historical resources and culture, and provide significant educational, scientific and economic benefits; and

- preserving, protecting and presenting Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas by managing and maintaining Alberta's provincial parks and protected areas to preserve the province's natural heritage and provide opportunities for heritage appreciation, outdoor recreation and heritage tourism.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all departments. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Department of Community Development, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development (Ministry) and for which the Minister of Community Development (Minister) is accountable. Other entities reporting to the Minister are:

- Alberta Foundation for the Arts
- The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation
- Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation
- The Government House Foundation
- Historic Resources Fund
- Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund
- The Wild Rose Foundation
- Persons with Developmental Disabilities Boards

The activities of these organizations are not included in these financial statements. The Ministry Annual Report provides a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

All departments of the Government of Alberta operate within the General Revenue Fund (Fund). The Fund is administered by the Minister of Finance. All cash receipts of departments are deposited into the Fund and all cash disbursements made by departments are paid from the Fund. Net transfer from General Revenues is the difference between all cash receipts and all cash disbursements made.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Revenues

All revenues are reported on the accrual method of accounting. Cash received for which goods or services have not been provided by year end is recorded as unearned revenue.

Internal Government Transfers

Internal government transfers are transfers between entities within the government reporting entity where the entity making the transfer does not receive any goods or services directly in return.

Dedicated Revenue

Dedicated revenue initiatives provide a basis for authorizing spending. Dedicated revenues must be shown as credits or recoveries in the details of the Government Estimates for a supply vote. If actual dedicated revenues are less than budget and total voted expenses are not reduced by an amount sufficient to cover the deficiency in dedicated revenues, the following year's voted expenses are encumbered. If actual dedicated revenues exceed budget, the Department may, with the approval of the Treasury Board, use the excess revenue to fund additional expenses on the program. Schedule 2 discloses information on the Department's dedicated revenue initiatives.

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Department has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents.

Directly incurred expenses include:

- amortization of capital assets.
- pension costs which comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Expenses (continued)

Directly Incurred (continued)

- Valuation adjustments which include changes in the valuation allowances used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Department operations are disclosed in Schedule 8.

Assets

Financial assets of the Department are limited to financial claims, such as advances to and receivables from other organizations, employees and other individuals.

Assets acquired by right are not included. Capital assets of the Department are recorded at historical cost and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100,000 and the threshold for all other capital assets is $15,000. All land is capitalized.

Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair value at the time of contribution.

When physical assets (capital assets and inventories) are gifted or sold for a nominal sum to parties external to the government reporting entity, the fair values of these physical assets less any nominal proceeds are recorded as grants in kind.

Collections of historic and scientific artifacts, archival holdings, and works of art held by the Department are not recorded as assets. Purchases of collection items are expensed in the period in which the items are acquired. Contributions of collection items are reported as revenue and expenses at their fair value when fair value can be determined.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Department at fiscal year end.

Net Assets

Net assets represents the difference between the value of assets held by the Department and its liabilities.

Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, travel advances, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and unearned revenue are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 3 Government Restructuring

As a result of government restructuring announced on March 15, 2001, there were the following changes in the responsibilities of the Department:

- Services to Seniors and Special Purpose Housing were transferred to the newly established Ministry of Seniors.
- Parks and Protected Areas was transferred from Ministry of Environment.
- Community Support Systems was transferred from Ministry of Health and Wellness.

Comparatives for 2001 have been restated as if the Department had always been assigned its current responsibilities.

Note 3 Government Restructuring (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)
Net assets as previously reported at March 31, 2000	$ 23,855
Transfer to the Department of Seniors	20,859
Transfer from the Department of Environment	201,388
Transfer from the Department of Health and Wellness	(44,131)
Net assets as restated at April 1, 2000	$ 160,253

Note 4 Accounts Receivable

	2002			2001
	(thousands of dollars)			
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Accounts Receivable	$ 754	$ (8)	$ 746	$ 2,025
Refunds from suppliers	299	-	299	27
	$ 1,053	$ (8)	$ 1,045	$ 2,052

Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

Note 5 Advances

	2002			2001
	(thousands of dollars)			
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Advances (1)	$ 507	$ -	$ 507	$ -

(1) The Department has used funds advanced by Treasury to establish petty cash funds and provide travel advances. In addition, $500 relates to an advance required for the operation of the Government Procurement Card.

Note 6 Capital Assets

		2002			2001
	Estimated Useful Life	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
			(thousands of dollars)		
General Capital Assets:					
Buildings	20 - 40 years	$ 119,624	$ (56,535)	$ 63,089	$ 66,408
Land		37,408	-	37,408	37,407
Computer hardware and software	5 - 8 years	865	(426)	439	221
Equipment	3 - 10 years	15,285	(13,199)	2,086	1,174
Other	20 years	16,953	(12,970)	3,983	4,741
Infrastructure Assets:					
Land improvements	40 years	139,448	(63,623)	75,825	78,330
Highways and roads	40 years	47,897	(27,984)	19,913	21,099
Bridges	60 years	2,894	(617)	2,277	2,232
		$ 380,374	$ (175,354)	$ 205,020	$ 211,612

Note 7 Collections

Collections consist of historical and scientific artifacts, archival holdings, and works of art of provincial, national and international significance located in the archives, museums and historical sites of the Province of Alberta. The Department has not recorded the value of these collections in the financial statements due to the practical difficulties of reflecting them at a meaningful value. The collections are insured for $355 million. A description of the major collections is as follows:

(a) The Province operates and makes accessible 18 historic sites, interpretive centres and museums that contain 50 restored historic buildings/structures and 3 stabilized ruins. As well, the Province administers an additional 31 historic sites which contain 58 undeveloped historic buildings/structures, 1 developed historic resource, cairns or archaeological/palaeontological remains. In total, the Department owns 1,904 hectares of land deemed to be of historic significance.

(b) The Provincial Museum of Alberta curates 13 human and natural history programs, with a total collection of approximately 10 million objects representing a highly diverse complement of artifacts and specimens. These include mammals, birds, fish, insects, minerals, fossils, plant specimens, ethnographical material related to the First Nations, and Human History artifacts.

(c) The Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology collection has over 106,000 catalogued items including original and replica fossils. Annually, approximately 2000 specimens are accessioned into the collection.

(d) Reynolds-Alberta Museum exhibits approximately 150 major agricultural, industrial and transportation artifacts, and provides conservation, maintenance and restoration services for an additional collection of approximately 3,000 major and 2,700 smaller artifacts. Included in these numbers are 75 vintage aircraft, 7 of which are on permanent loan to the museum. The museum also houses a collection of documents, numbering 42,200 pieces, related to the museum's mechanization themes.

(e) The Remington Alberta Carriage Centre houses one of the largest collections of horse drawn vehicles in the world, with over 200 carriages, buggies, wagons and sleighs, and approximately 230 associated small artifacts.

(f) The Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village is responsible for the management of Historic Sites and Cultural Facilities' collection of 46,300 artifacts. Approximately 5,000 of these objects are used to furnish various smaller sites throughout the province, and 8,000 objects furnish the historic buildings at the Ukrainian Cultural Heritage Village. The remaining artifacts are preserved in storage.

Note 7 Collections (continued)

(g) The Provincial Archives of Alberta holds approximately 33,500 linear metres of government textual records; 4,500 linear metres of private textual records; 56,900 maps; 22,600 architectural drawings; 2,084,900 photographic images; 46,600 hours of recorded audio tapes; 65,900 hours of film and video materials; and 10,100 volumes of items in the reference library.

(h) The Collection Management Unit of the Arts Branch, manages fourteen collections containing approximately 1,500 donated, purchased and/or commissioned artworks.

(i) The Glenbow-Alberta Institute manages under contract, the care of, and access to, a government collection of 216,300 artifacts in cultural history, military history, ethnology, art and mineralogy; four shelf kilometres of textual archival records; over one million historical photographs; 800,000 feet of film footage; and over 5,000 sound recordings. The collection is continually enhanced each year.

Note 8 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Department has the following commitments:

	2002		2001	
	(thousands of dollars)			
Program contracts	$	1,459	$	13,855
Long-term leases (a)		1,188		479
	$	2,647	$	14,334

(a) The Department leases vehicles under operating leases that expire on various dates to 2005. The aggregate amounts payable for the unexpired terms of these leases are as follows:

	2002		2001	
	(thousands of dollars)			
2001 - 2002	$	-	$	312
2002 - 2003		610		119
2003 - 2004		342		28
2004 - 2005		202		20
2005 - 2006		34		-
	$	1,188	$	479

Note 9 Contingencies

The Department of Community Development has a contingent liability in respect of 18 claims (2001 – 27 claims) aggregating $15.1 million (2001 – 18.2 million) relating to the decisions made by the Eugenics Board of Alberta Pursuant to the Sexual Sterilization Act of 1928, which was repealed in 1972. The ultimate outcome of these claims cannot be determined.

At March 31, 2002, the Department is a defendant in seven other legal claims (2001 – two legal claims). Five of these claims have a specified amount totalling $1,190,000 and the remaining two have not specified any amount (2001 – two claims with a specified amount of $250,000). Three claims (2001 – two claims) amounting to $910,000 (2001 - $250,000) are covered by the Alberta Risk Management Fund.

The resulting loss, if any, from these claims cannot be determined.

Note 10 Trust Funds Under Administration

The Department administers trust funds that are regulated funds consisting of public money over which the Legislature has no power of appropriation. Because the Province has no equity in the funds and administers them for the purposes of various trusts, they are not included in the Department's financial statements.

As at March 31, 2002, trust funds under administration were as follows:

	2002	2001
	(thousands of dollars)	
Gakken Dinosaur Exhibit Trust Fund	$ 150	$ 144
Fort Dunvegan Historical Society Trust Fund	6	6
	$ 156	$ 150

Note 11 Defined Benefit Plans

The Department participates in the multi-employer pension plans, Management Employees Pension Plan and Public Service Pension Plan. The Department also participates in the multi-employer Supplementary Retirement Plan for Public Service Managers. The expense for these pension plans is equivalent to the annual contributions of $2,155,000 for the year ended March 31, 2002 (2001 - $2,085,000).

At December 31, 2001, the Management Employees Pension Plan reported a surplus of $5,338,000 (2000 - $170,858,000) and the Public Service Pension Plan reported a surplus of $320,487,000 (2000 - $635,084,000). At December 31, 2001, the Supplementary Retirement Plan for Public Service Managers had a deficiency of $399,000 (2000 – surplus $180,000).

The Department also participates in two multiemployer Long Term Disability Income Continuance Plans. At March 31, 2002, the Bargaining Unit Plan reported an actuarial deficiency of $8,646,000 (2001 - $12,710,000) and the Management, Opted Out and Excluded Plan an actuarial deficiency of $2,656,000 (2001 - $4,583,000). The expense for these two plans is limited to employer's annual contributions for the year.

Note 12 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 13 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were approved by the Senior Financial Officer and the Deputy Minister.

Schedule 1

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Internal government transfers:			
Transfer from the Lottery Fund	$ 108,544	$ 100,714	$ 11,457
Transfer from the Government of Canada:			
Canada Health and Social Transfers	15,006	15,921	18,047
Other	-	275	20
	15,006	16,196	18,067
Fees, permits and licences:			
Residency fees	900	824	779
Land and grazing	600	461	421
Film classification	400	577	468
Other	3,625	1,833	1,180
	5,525	3,695	2,848
Other revenue:			
Contribution in kind	1,000	859	1,501
Refunds of expenses	1,015	3,350	888
Other	247	1,330	1,339
	2,262	5,539	3,728
	$ 131,337	$ 126,144	$ 36,100

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DEDICATED REVENUE INITIATIVES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

(thousands of dollars)

	2002		
	Authorized Dedicated Revenues	Actual Dedicated Revenues [a]	(Shortfall)/ Excess [f]
Cultural facilities and historical resources [b]	$ 1,000	$ 858	$ (142)
Parks operations [c]	2,100	1,851	(249)
Parks capital reinvestment levy [d]	1,500	829	(671)
Francophone Secretariat [e]	319	255	(64)
	$ 4,919	$ 3,793	$ (1,126)

(a) Revenues from dedicated revenue initiatives are included in the Department's revenues in the Statement of Operations.

(b) Cultural facilities and historical resources dedicated revenue is related to donations of artifacts and other items to various historic sites and cultural facilities.

(c) Parks Operations dedicated revenue initiative is established to:
- ensure that tendered campgrounds, that have not been contracted out, and other recreational facilities will remain open to the public;
- facilitate the receipt of corporate and private sector contributions to the parks programs;
- provide for the interim operation of tendered campgrounds and recreation facilities by redirecting fees, corporate and other contributions to parks operations;
- provide for the cost of firewood supply at sites which do not have facility operating agreements or firewood concessions.

(d) Revenues generated by the Parks capital reinvestment levy dedicated revenue are used for reinvestment in the aging infrastructure of Alberta's parks and recreation areas. This levy is included in the camping fees at all Natural Heritage Sites and those Recreation Facility sites operated to Department standards.

(e) Francophone Secretariat dedicated revenue is a Canada - Alberta Cooperation Agreement to promote the official languages.

(f) Shortfall is deducted from current year's authorized budget, as disclosed in Schedule 4 and 5 to the financial statements.

Schedule 3

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED DETAILED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Voted expenses:			
Salaries, wages and employee benefits	$ 45,037	$ 45,361	$ 44,439
Supplies and services	28,339	27,138	29,037
Supplies and services from support services arrangements with related parties [a]	1,316	1,316	3,651
Grants	508,013	466,590	411,427
Financial transactions and other	96	118	105
Amortization of capital assets	9,855	9,801	10,313
Total voted expenses before recoveries	$ 592,656	$ 550,324	$ 498,972
Less: Recovery from Support Service arrangements with Related Parties [b]	(4,379)	(3,707)	(3,084)
Total Voted Expenses	$ 588,277	$ 546,617	$ 495,888

[a] The Department receives information technology services from the Department of Seniors for current year; and received financial and administrative services from the Department of Human Resources and Employment in prior year.

[b] The Department provides financial and administrative services to Ministry of Seniors, Ministry of Gaming and to the funds and agencies of the Ministry of Community Development. Costs incurred by the Department for these services are recovered from the Ministry of Seniors, Ministry of Gaming and from the funds and agencies of the Ministry of Community Development.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2001-02				
	Estimates	Adjustment (a)	Budget	Authorized Supplementary	Authorized Budget
Revenues:					
Internal government transfers	$ 108,544	$ -	$ 108,544	$ -	$ 108,544
Transfers from the Government of Canada	15,006	-	15,006	-	15,006
Fees, permits and licences	5,525	-	5,525	-	5,525
Other revenue	2,262		2,262		2,262
	131,337	-	131,337	-	131,337
Expenses:					
Voted expenses:					
Ministry support services	6,941	-	6,941	-	6,941
Community services	85,829	-	85,829	-	85,829
Human rights and citizenship	4,363	-	4,363	-	4,363
Community support systems	383,605	-	383,605	-	383,605
Cultural facilities and historical resources	65,644	-	65,644	-	65,644
Parks and protected areas	41,895	-	41,895	-	41,895
Dedicated revenue shortfall (Schedule 2)	-	(1,126)	(1,126)	-	(1,126)
	588,277	(1,126)	587,151	-	587,151
Statutory Expenses:					
Valuation adjustments:					
Provision for doubtful accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for vacation pay	819	-	819	-	819
	819	-	819	-	819
	589,096	(1,126)	587,970	-	587,970
(Gain) Loss on disposal of capital assets	(2,320)	-	(2,320)	-	(2,320)
Net Operating Results	$ (455,439)	$ 1,126	$ (454,313)	$ -	$ (454,313)
Capital investment	$ 2,883	$ -	$ 2,883	$ -	$ 2,883

(a) Adjustments include dedicated revenue shortfalls.

Schedule 5

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
COMPARISON OF EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS BY ELEMENT TO AUTHORIZED BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

(thousands of dollars)

		2001-2002 Estimates	Adjustments [a]	2001-02 Budget	2001-02 Authorized Supplementary [b]	2001-02 Authorized Budget	2001-2002 Actual	Unexpended (Over Expended)
Voted Expenses and Capital Investments								
1	Ministry support services							
1.0.1	Minister's office	$ 308	$ -	$ 308	$ -	$ 308	$ 307	$ 1
1.0.2	Deputy Minister's office	259	-	259	-	259	259	0
1.0.3	Strategic Corporate Services					-		
	- operating expense	5,982	-	5,982	-	5,982	4,609	1,373
	- capital investment	-	-	-	-	-	25	(25)
1.0.4	Communications	392	-	392	-	392	382	10
1.0.5	Achievement Award Program	-	-	-	-	-	254	(254)
		6,941	-	6,941	-	6,941	5,836	1,105
2	Community services							
2.1	Management and operations							
2.1.1	Program support	1,024	-	1,024	-	1,024	515	509
2.1.2	Arts development	1,435	-	1,435	-	1,435	1,655	(220)
2.1.3	Volunteer Services	3,649	-	3,649	-	3,649	3,564	85
2.1.4	Sport and recreation	1,142	-	1,142	-	1,142	1,059	83
2.1.5	Library services	437	-	437	-	437	476	(39)
2.1.6	Francophone Secretariat	306	-	306	-	306	528	(222)
		7,993	-	7,993	-	7,993	7,797	196
2.2	Financial assistance							
2.2.1	Community services grants							
	- operating expense	200	-	200	-	200	211	(11)
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	400	-	400	-	400	400	-
2.2.2	Library operating grants	16,667	-	16,667	-	16,667	16,453	214
2.2.3	2001 World Championships in Athletics							
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
2.2.4	Assistance to the Alberta Foundation for the Arts							
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	21,104	-	21,104	-	21,104	20,880	224
2.2.5	Assistance to the Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation							
	- operating expense						150	(150)
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	15,035	-	15,035	-	15,035	14,937	98
2.2.6	Assistance to the Wild Rose Foundation							
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	6,600	-	6,600	-	6,600	6,526	74
2.2.7	Assistance to the First Nations Development Fund							
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	7,830	-	7,830	-	7,830	-	7,830
		77,836	-	77,836	-	77,836	69,557	8,279
		85,829	-	85,829	-	85,829	77,354	8,475
3	Human rights and citizenship							
3.0.1	Human rights and citizenship							
	- operating expense	3,301	-	3,301	-	3,301	3,247	54
	- capital investment	54	-	54	-	54	67	(13)
3.0.2	Assistance to the Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund							
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	1,062	-	1,062	-	1,062	2,352	(1,290)
		4,417	-	4,417	-	4,417	5,666	(1,249)

Schedule 5

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
COMPARISON OF EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS BY ELEMENT TO AUTHORIZED BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

(thousands of dollars)

		2001-2002 Estimates	Adjustments (a)	2001-02 Budget	2001-02 Authorized Supplementary (b)	2001-02 Authorized Budget	2001-2002 Actual	Unexpended (Over Expended)
4	Community support systems							
4.1	Management and operations							
4.1.1	Program support	207	-	207	-	207	272	(65)
4.1.2	Community support systems	1,461	-	1,461	-	1,461	697	764
4.1.3	Premier's Council on the status of persons with disabilities	742	-	742	-	742	605	137
4.1.4	Protection for persons in care	1,058	-	1,058	-	1,058	1,089	(31)
4.1.5	Sterilization Claims	-	-	-	-	-	1,305	(1,305)
		3,468	-	3,468	-	3,468	3,968	(500)
4.2	Financial assistance							
4.2.1	Brain injury initiative	1,500	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,200	300
4.2.2	Assistance to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation	357	-	357	-	357	267	90
4.2.3	Assistance to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	378,280	-	378,280	-	378,280	374,768	3,512
		380,137	-	380,137	-	380,137	376,235	3,902
		383,605	-	383,605	-	383,605	380,203	3,402
5	Cultural facilities and historical resources							
5.1	Management and operations							
5.1.1	Program support	1,256	-	1,256	-	1,256	634	622
5.1.2	Provincial Museum							
	- operating expense	3,934	-	3,934	-	3,934	4,104	(170)
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	500	-	500	-	500	541	(41)
5.1.3	Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology							
	- operating expense	1,801	-	1,801	-	1,801	1,965	(164)
	- capital investment	-	-	-	-	-	23	(23)
5.1.4	Historic sites services							
	- operating expense	8,330	-	8,330	-	8,330	8,509	(179)
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	435	-	435	-	435	436	(1)
5.1.5	Provincial Archives of Alberta							
	- operating expense	1,658	-	1,658	-	1,658	1,444	214
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	-	-	-	-	-	179	(179)
5.1.6	Heritage Resources Management							
	- operating expense	2,152	-	2,152	-	2,152	2,226	(74)
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	-	-	-	-	-	50	(50)
	- capital investment	-		-	-	-	254	(254)
5.1.7	Centennial Operations							
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	600	-	600		600	503	97
		20,666	-	20,666	-	20,666	20,868	(202)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
COMPARISON OF EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS BY ELEMENT TO AUTHORIZED BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

(thousands of dollars)

		2001-2002 Estimates	Adjustments [a]	2001-02 Budget	2001-02 Authorized Supplementary [b]	2001-02 Authorized Budget	2001-2002 Actual	Unexpended (Over Expended)
5.2	Financial assistance							
5.2.1	Cultural Facilities and Historical Resources Grants							
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	38,665	-	38,665	-	38,665	10,980	27,685
5.2.2	Assistance to the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation							
	- operating expense funded by lotteries	6,313	-	6,313	-	6,313	6,277	36
		44,978	-	44,978	-	44,978	17,257	27,721
		65,644	-	65,644	-	65,644	38,125	27,519
6	Parks and Protected Areas							
6.0.1	Program support	1,433	-	1,433	-	1,433	317	1,116
6.0.2	Parks policy and planning	3,877	-	3,877	-	3,877	3,458	419
6.0.3	Parks operations							
	- operating expense	36,585	-	36,585	-	36,585	36,027	558
	- capital investment	2,829	-	2,829	-	2,829	2,137	692
	- capital investment funded by lotteries	-	-	-	-	-	800	(800)
		44,724	-	44,724	-	44,724	42,739	1,985
	Dedicated revenue shortfall (Schedule 2)	-	(1,126)	(1,126)	-	(1,126)	-	(1,126)
	Total voted expenses	$ 591,160	$ (1,126)	$ 590,034	$ -	$ 590,034	$ 549,923	$ 40,111
	Program Operating expense	$ 479,733	$ (1,126)	$ 478,607	$ -	$ 478,607	$ 472,557	$ 6,050
	Program Operating expense funded by lotteries	108,544	-	108,544	-	108,544	74,060	34,484
		588,277	(1,126)	587,151	-	587,151	546,617	40,534
	Program capital investment	2,883	-	2,883	-	2,883	2,506	377
	Program capital investment funded by lotteries	-	-	-	-	-	800	(800)
		2,883	-	2,883	-	2,883	3,306	(423)
	Total voted expenses	$ 591,160	$ -	$ 590,034	$ -	$ 590,034	$ 549,923	$ 40,111
	Statutory Expenses:							
	Valuation Adjustments	$ 819	$ -	$ 819	$ -	$ 819	$ 418	$ 401

---

[a] Adjustments include dedicated revenue shortfalls

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF SALARY AND BENEFITS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002			2001
	Salary (1)	Benefits and Allowances (2)	Total	Total
Senior officials:				
Deputy Minister (3)(4)	$ 157,108	$ 51,737	$ 208,845	$ 201,142
Chief Commissioner, Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission	110,054	24,276	134,330	132,353
Executives:				
Assistant Deputy Minister, Community and Citizenship Services (4)	119,496	36,193	155,689	144,326
Assistant Deputy Minister, Cultural Facilities and Historical Resources (4)(7)	22,199	4,718	26,917	174,027
Assistant Deputy Minister, Parks and Protected Areas (5)	108,792	26,500	135,292	-
Assistant Deputy Minister, Community Support Systems (5)(8)	99,718	28,704	128,423	-
Assistant Deputy Minister, Strategic Corporate Services Division (6)	124,344	34,273	158,617	89,651

Prepared in accordance with Treasury Board Directive 12/98.

Total salary and benefits relating to a position are disclosed.

(1) Salary includes regular base pay, bonuses, overtime and lump sum payments.

(2) Benefits and allowances include the government's share of all employee benefits and contributions or payments made on behalf of employees including pension, health care, dental coverage, group life insurance, short and long term disability plans, WCB premiums, professional memberships and tuition fees.

(3) Automobile provided, no dollar amount included in benefits and allowances figures.

(4) Benefits and allowances include vacation payments for the Deputy Minister $6,663 (2001 $NIL), for the Assistant Deputy Minister, Community and Citizenship Services $6,261 (2001 $Nil), for the Assistant Deputy Minister of Cultural Facilities and Historical Resources $Nil (2001 $25,537), and for the Assistant Deputy Minister Strategic Corporate Services $Nil (2001 $31,383).

(5) Position created April 1, 2001.

(6) The incumbent's services are shared with the Department of Seniors which contributes its own share of the cost of salary and benefits. Full salary and benefits are disclosed in this schedule.

(7) The position was vacant from April 1, 2001 to January 31, 2002.

(8) The position was vacant from April 1, 2001 to June 30, 2001.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management in the Department.

The Department and its employees paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Department had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statement at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Grants	$ -	$ -	$ 100,714	$ 11,457
Expenses - Directly Incurred				
Grants	$ 426,331	$ 336,080	$ -	$ -
Other services	-	-	4,622	589
	426,331	336,080	4,622	589
Capital Assets Transferred			$ 9	$ -
Payable to	$ 1,300	$ -	$ -	$ -
Receivable from	$ 406	$ -	$ -	$ -

The above transactions do not include support service arrangement transactions disclosed in Schedule 3.

The Department also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 8.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Other	$ 1,547	$ 1,616	$ -	$ -
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Accommodation	$ -	$ -	$ 17,228	$ 18,158
Other services	-	-	278	314
	$ -	$ -	$ 17,506	$ 18,472

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

ALLOCATED COSTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

(thousands of dollars)

	2002							2001
			Expenses - Incurred by Others		Valuation Adjustments			
Program	Expenses(1)	Services Provided	Accommodation Costs	Legal Services	Vacation Pay	Doubtful Accounts	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Ministry support services	$ 5,811	$ -	$ 401	$ 56	$ 120	$ -	$ 6,388	$ 6,743
Community services	77,354	(914)	819	66	(106)	-	77,219	52,431
Human rights and citizenship	5,599	(155)	172	4	1	-	5,621	3,005
Community Support systems	380,203	-	184	12	69	-	380,468	341,730
Cultural facilities and historical resources	37,848	(478)	14,349	79	(157)	-	51,641	67,752
Parks and protected areas	39,802	-	1,303	61	533	(42)	41,657	41,055
	$ 546,617	$ (1,547)	$ 17,228	$ 278	$ 460	$ (42)	$ 562,994	$ 512,716

1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations, excluding valuation adjustments

Alberta Foundation for the Arts

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
March 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 – Expenses – Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 – Budget

Schedule 3 – Related Parties Transactions

Schedule 4 – Allocated of Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Alberta Foundation for the Arts

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Alberta Foundation for the Arts as at March 31, 2002 and the statement of operations and the statement of changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Foundation's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 23, 2002

ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget (Schedule 2)	Actual	Actual
Revenues:			
Internal Government Transfers			
Transfers from the Department of Community Development			
- Operating	$ 16,104,000	$ 15,880,000	$ -
- Film development program	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
Contributions from the Lottery Fund			
- Operating	-	-	16,104,000
- Film development program	-	-	5,000,000
Investment income	275,000	295,208	397,321
Other Revenue			
Miscellaneous	30,000	72,396	51,406
Donations of artworks and cash	100,000	387,822	68,250
	21,509,000	21,635,426	21,620,977
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Note 2b and Schedule 1 and 4)			
Arts promotion	11,276,000	11,506,662	11,372,460
Arts participation	2,061,000	1,848,850	1,856,234
Arts support	1,859,000	1,755,817	1,813,366
Artist development	960,000	1,318,920	956,362
Collection, preservation and display of provincial artworks	132,000	80,113	82,217
Administration	225,000	206,632	199,659
	16,513,000	16,716,994	16,280,298
Film development	5,924,000	5,688,292	5,886,209
	22,437,000	22,405,286	22,166,507
Net operating results	$ (928,000)	(769,860)	(545,530)
Fund balance at beginning of year		1,448,408	1,993,939
Fund balance at end of year		$ 678,548	$ 1,448,409

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
ASSETS:		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 3,863,168	$ 2,551,055
Accrued interest	15,207	15,207
Accounts receivable (Note 4)	20,903	1,392
	3,899,278	2,567,654
Long-term investments (Note 5)	466,746	466,746
Capital assets (Note 6)	47,115	55,683
	$ 4,413,139	$ 3,090,083
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 3,267,845	$ 1,174,928
Equity:		
Fund balance	678,548	1,448,409
General reserve (Note 8)	466,746	466,746
	1,145,294	1,915,155
	$ 4,413,139	$ 3,090,083

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results	$ (769,860)	$ (545,530)
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of capital assets	8,568	977
	(761,292)	(544,553)
Decrease in accrued interest	-	31,064
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(19,511)	714
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,092,916	(820,824)
Cash provided by operating transactions	1,312,113	(1,333,599)
Investing transactions:		
Purchases of Capital Assets	-	(55,683)
Cash provided by investing transactions	-	(55,683)
Increase in cash	1,312,113	(1,389,282)
Cash at beginning of year	2,551,055	3,940,337
Cash at end of year	$ 3,863,168	$ 2,551,055

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Alberta Foundation for the Arts (Foundation) operates under the authority of the Alberta Foundation for the Arts Act, Chapter A-19, Revised Statutes of Alberta 2000.

The purposes of the Foundation are:

- to support and contribute to the development of literary, performing, visual and media arts in Alberta;
- to provide both individuals and organizations with opportunities to participate in the arts in Alberta;
- to promote the enjoyment of works of art by Alberta artists;
- to oversee the collection, preservation and display of works of art by Alberta artists; and
- to encourage artists living in Alberta in their work.

The Foundation is a crown agent of the Government of Alberta and as such has a tax exempt status.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all departments. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Alberta Foundation for the Arts, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The Ministry Annual Report provides a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Revenues

All revenues are reported on the accrual method of accounting.

Internal Government Transfers

Internal government transfers are transfers between entities within the government reporting entity where the entity making the transfer does not receive goods or services directly in return.

Unrestricted donations are recognized as revenue when they are received. Donations of materials and services that would otherwise have been purchased are recorded at fair value when it can reasonably be determined.

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Foundation has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents.

Directly incurred expenses include amortization of capital assets.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Foundation are disclosed in schedule 4.

Artworks

Artworks are not recorded as assets. Purchases of artworks are expensed in the period in which the items are acquired. Donated artworks are reported as revenue and expenses at appraised values at the date of acquisition.

Proceeds from the disposition of artworks can only be used to acquire other items to be added to the collection or for the direct care of existing artworks.

Note 2 (b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Assets

Financial assets of the Foundation are limited to financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

Capital assets of the Foundation are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing capital assets is $5,000.

Investments

Investments are recorded at cost. Where there has been a loss in value of an investment that is other than a temporary decline, the investment is written down to recognize the loss.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Foundation at fiscal year-end.

Fair value

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, advances, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and unearned revenues are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 3 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund (CCITF) of the Province of Alberta. CCITF is managed by Alberta Finance with the objective of providing competitive interest income to depositors while maintaining maximum security and liquidity of depositors' capital. The portfolio is comprised of high quality short-term and mid-term fixed income securities with a maximum term to maturity of five years. Interest is earned on the daily cash balance at the average rate of CCITF's earnings, which varies depending on prevailing market interest rates.

Note 3 Cash (continued)

	2002	2001
Cash	$ 4,029,914	$ 2,717,801
Less cash appropriated for non-current use	(166,746)	(166,746)
	$ 3,863,168	$ 2,551,055

Due to the short-term nature of these deposits, the carrying value approximates fair value.

Note 4 Accounts Receivable

	2002			2001
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Accounts receivable	$ 56,363	$ (35,460)	$ 20,903	$ 1,392

Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

Note 5 Long-Term Investments

	2002			2001	
	Effective Annual Interest Rate	Cost	Market	Cost	Market
Deposits with life insurance companies, maturing in six years[(a)]	5.125%	$ 300,000	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000
Cash appropriated for non-current use		166,746		166,746	
		$ 466,746		$466,746	

(a) The deposits with life insurance companies can be realized prior to maturity dates only with the payment of penalties.

Note 6 Capital Assets

	2002				2001
	Estimated Useful Life	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Computer equipment and software	4 years	$ 77,977	$ (62,977)	$ 15,000	$ 20,000
Equipment	10 years	35,683	(3,568)	32,115	35,683
Office furnishings	7 years	5,533	(5,533)	-	-
		$ 119,193	$ (72,078)	$ 47,115	$ 55,683

Note 7 Artworks

The Alberta Foundation for the Arts actively collects visual artworks, which document the Province's significant visual artistic achievement. The collection is accessible to the public and consists of paintings, sculptures, drawings, photographs, ceramics, glass, fibre and prints. At year end, the collection consisted of approximately 6781 (2001 – 6500) artworks with an approximate value of $7,072,250 (2001 $6,466,500). During the year, the Foundation purchased 215 (2001 – 171) artworks by Alberta artists at a total cost of $216,594 (2001 $230,029); contributions to the collection included 43 (2001 – 37) artworks with an appraised value of $387,675 (2001 $68,250). There was one disposal during the year $95 (2001 $NIL).

Note 8 General Reserve

The general reserve has been established by appropriation from the fund balance. The reserve was established for the purpose of retaining an ongoing funding capability. Transfers from the reserve to the operating fund require board approval.

Interest earned on the cash appropriated for the reserve is reported as operating revenue.

Note 9 Commitments

At March 31, 2002, the Foundation had commitments in the amount of $11,555,518 (2001 $12,099,163) for grants approved but not expended, pending fulfillment of eligibility conditions.

Note 10 Honoraria

	2002			2001
	Honoraria[a]	Benefits and Allowances[b]	Total	Total
Board[c]:				
Chair	$ 3,512	$ -	$ 3,512	$ 3,403
Other Members	18,267	-	18,267	22,545
	$ 21,779	$ -	$ 21,779	$ 25,948

(a) The Foundation has no employees. Staff of the Department of Community Development administers the Foundation. Disclosure of information on their salaries and benefits, a requirement under Treasury Directive 12/98, is included in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development.

(b) No benefits were provided to Board members.

(c) Members appointed to the Foundation are paid honoraria for attending Foundation meetings at rates set by Ministerial Order. They are also paid for sub-committee meetings, to attend out-of-town meetings and for attending to other Foundation duties.

Note 11 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 12 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS
EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Grants	$ 21,193,000	$ 20,933,795	$ 21,092,522
Supplies and services	454,000	410,415	368,922
Supplies and services from Support Service Arrangements with Related Parties (a)	406,000	391,000	379,000
Donations of artworks	100,000	387,675	68,250
Acquisition of artworks	250,000	216,594	230,029
Honoraria (Note 10)	30,000	21,779	25,948
Other	-	35,460	859
Amortization	4,000	8,568	977
	$ 22,437,000	$ 22,405,286	$ 22,166,507

(a) The Foundation receives financial and administrative services from the Department of Community Development.

Schedule 2

ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2001 - 2002 Estimates	Treasury Board Approval [a]	2001 - 2002 Authorized Budget
Revenues:			
Internal Government Transfers			
Transfers from the Department of Community Development	$ 21,104,000	-	$ 21,104,000
Investment Income	275,000	-	275,000
Other Revenue			-
Miscellaneous	30,000	-	30,000
Donations of artworks	100,000	-	100,000
	21,509,000	-	21,509,000
Expenses - Directly Incurred			
Arts promotion	11,276,000	-	11,276,000
Arts participation	2,061,000	-	2,061,000
Arts support	1,859,000	-	1,859,000
Artist development	960,000	-	960,000
Collection, preservation and display			-
of provincial artworks	132,000	-	132,000
Administration	225,000	-	225,000
	16,513,000	-	16,513,000
Film development	5,924,000	314,000	6,238,000
	22,437,000	314,000	22,751,000
Net operating results	$ (928,000)	$ (314,000)	$ (1,242,000)
Capital Investment	$ -	$ -	$ -

(a) Treasury Board approved a $314,000 increase for the Film Development Program from the Foundation's fund balance.

(b) The budget was approved by the Board of Directors on June 22, 2001

Schedule 3

ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements.

The Foundation paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Foundation had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statements at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Transfers from the Department of Community Development				
- Operating	$ 15,880,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
- Film development	5,000,000	-	-	-
- Donation of Artworks	174,000			
Transfers from the Lottery Fund				
- Operating	-	-	-	16,104,000
- Film development	-	-	-	5,000,000
	$ 21,054,000	$ -	$ -	$ 21,104,000
Expenses - Directly Incurred				
Grants	$ 125,000	$ 92,400	$ -	$ -
Other services			37,830	18,689
	$ 125,000	$ 92,400	$ 37,830	$ 18,689
Payable to	$ 125,000	$ 92,400	$ -	$ -

The above transactions do not include support service arrangement transactions disclosed in Schedule 1.

The Foundation also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Accommodation	$ -	$ -	$ 172,468	$ 178,618
Legal services	-	-	360	117
Other services	595,829	549,748	-	-
	$ 595,829	$ 549,748	$ 172,828	$ 178,735

Schedule 4

ALBERTA FOUNDATION FOR THE ARTS
ALLOCATED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002					2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Program	Expenses [1]	Accommodation Costs	Legal Services	Other Services	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Arts promotion	11,506,662	$ 7,333	$ -	$ 181,490	$ 11,695,485	$ 11,547,011
Arts participation	1,848,850	4,306	-	144,804	1,997,960	1,994,597
Arts support	1,755,817	3,799	-	85,504	1,845,120	1,897,180
Artist development	1,318,920	4,523	-	109,525	1,432,968	1,061,242
Collection, preservation and display of provincial artworks	80,113	149,533	-	13,204	242,850	248,276
Administration	206,632	885	360	14,413	222,290	214,037
Film development	5,688,292	2,090	-	46,889	5,737,271	5,932,647
	$ 22,405,286	$ 172,469	$ 360	$ 595,829	$ 23,173,944	$ 22,894,990

(1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.

The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 – Expenses – Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 – Related Party Transactions

Schedule 4 – Allocated Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Directors of the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Foundation's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 24, 2002

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002				2001
		Actual			
	Budget	Operating Fund	Restricted Fund	Total	Total
	(Schedule 2)				
Revenues:					
Internal Government transfers					
Transfer from Department of Community Development	$ 6,313,000	$ 6,277,000	$ -	$ 6,277,000	$ -
Transfers from the Lottery Fund	-	-	-	-	5,913,000
Investment income	248,000	136,101	995	137,096	202,965
Other revenue	6,000	32,441	-	32,441	26,528
	6,567,000	6,445,542	995	6,446,537	6,142,493
Expenses - Directly incurred (Note 2(b) and Schedule 1 and 4)					
Support to Provincial heritage organizations:					
Alberta Museums Association	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
Archives Society of Alberta	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000
Other	78,000	78,450	-	78,450	78,450
	1,378,000	1,378,450	-	1,378,450	1,378,450
Glenbow-Alberta Institute	2,563,000	2,563,000	-	2,563,000	2,563,000
Heritage preservation projects	1,022,000	747,214	-	747,214	978,939
Main Street program	1,120,000	1,138,340	-	1,138,340	751,082
Heritage awareness projects	350,000	446,126	-	446,126	512,313
Roger Soderstrom Fellowship	5,000	-	3,343	3,343	4,282
Administration	129,000	161,573	-	161,573	129,623
	6,567,000	6,434,703	3,343	6,438,046	6,317,689
Net operating results	$ -	10,839	(2,348)	8,491	(175,196)
Fund balances at beginning of year		3,082,291	26,152	3,108,443	3,283,639
Fund balances at end of year		$ 3,093,130	$ 23,804	$ 3,116,934	$ 3,108,443

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 3,127,204	$ 3,098,981
Inventory	5,581	5,012
Accounts receivable	5,625	5,161
	3,138,410	3,109,154
Cash appropriated for non-current uses (Note 3 and Note 7)	50,000	50,000
Capital assets (Note 4)	-	316
	$ 3,188,410	$ 3,159,470
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 21,476	$ 1,027
Equity:		
Fund balances:		
Unrestricted operating fund	3,093,130	3,082,291
Restricted funds (Note 6)	23,804	26,152
	3,116,934	3,108,443
Reserve (Note 7)	50,000	50,000
	3,166,934	3,158,443
	$ 3,188,410	$ 3,159,470

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results	$ 8,491	$ (175,196)
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of capital assets	316	474
	8,807	(174,722)
Decrease (increase) in inventory	(569)	514
(Increase) in accounts receivable	(464)	(4,305)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	20,449	(59,609)
Cash provided by (used for) operating transactions	28,223	(238,122)
Increase (decrease) in cash	28,223	(238,122)
Cash at beginning of year	3,098,981	3,337,103
Cash at end of year	$ 3,127,204	$ 3,098,981

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation (Foundation) operates under the authority of the Historical Resources Act, Chapter H-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 2000.

The purpose of the Foundation is to assist in the preservation and interpretation of Alberta's heritage primarily through the encouragement and sponsorship of community heritage initiatives.

The Foundation is a crown agent of the Government of Alberta and as such has a tax exempt status.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all departments. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Foundation, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The Ministry Annual Report provides a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Fund Accounting

Transactions are grouped, for reporting purposes, into funds in accordance with specified activities or objectives. These funds are described as follows:

- The operating fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with the primary activities of the Foundation.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Fund Accounting (continued)

- Restricted funds account for contributions received with imposed conditions on how the funds are to be used, interest earned and the expenses associated with the specified activities.

Revenue

All revenues are reported on the accrual method of accounting. Cash received for which goods or services have not been provided by year end is recorded as unearned revenue.

Donations are recognized as revenues when they are received. Donations of materials and services that would otherwise have been purchased are recorded at fair value when it can reasonably be determined.

Internal Government Transfers

Internal government transfers are transfers between entities within the government reporting entity where the entity making the transfer does not receive any goods or services directly in return.

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Foundation has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents.

Directly incurred expenses include amortization of capital assets.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Foundation operations are disclosed in schedule 4.

Assets

Financial assets of the Foundation are limited to financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations as well as inventories held for resale.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Assets (continued)

Capital assets of the Foundation are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing capital assets is $5,000.

Collections of historical assets held by the Foundation are not recorded as assets. Purchases of collection items are expensed in the period in which the items are acquired. Donations of collection items are reported as revenue and expenses at their fair value when fair value can be determined.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Foundation at fiscal year end.

Fair value

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, advances, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and unearned revenues are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 3 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund (CCITF) of the Province of Alberta. CCITF is managed by Alberta Finance with the objective of providing competitive interest income to depositors while maintaining maximum security and liquidity of depositors' capital. The portfolio is comprised of high-quality short-term and mid-term fixed income securities with a maximum term to maturity of five years. Interest is earned on the Foundation's daily cash balance at the average rate of CCITF's earnings, which varies depending on prevailing market interest rates.

Due to the short-term nature of these deposits, the carrying value approximates fair value.

Note 4 Capital Assets

		2002			2001
	Estimated Useful Life	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Equipment	7 years	$ 5,290	$ (5,290)	$ -	$ 316

Note 5 Collections

The Foundation has a collection of historical assets which is comprised of paintings, sketches, photographs and books of historical interest to the Province of Alberta. During the year, the Foundation did not acquire or dispose of any historical assets.

Note 6 Restricted Funds

	2002	2001
Roger Soderstrom Fellowship fund(a)	$ 23,804	$ 26,152

(a) The Roger Soderstrom Fellowship fund is a scholarship designed to encourage professional development and advanced studies in the field of heritage conservation in Alberta.

Note 7 Reserve

The reserve has been established from the operating fund for the purpose of retaining an ongoing funding capability. Transfers from the reserve to the operating fund require board approval.

Interest earned on the cash appropriated for the reserve is reported as operating revenue.

Note 8 Honoraria

	2002			2001
	Honoraria [a]	Benefits and Allowances [b]	Total	Total
Board[c]:				
Chair	$ 4,345	$ -	$ 4,345	$ 1,772
Other members (10)	23,629	-	23,629	15,756
	$ 27,974	$ -	$27,974	$ 17,528

[a] The Foundation has no employees. Staff of the Department of Community Development administers the Foundation. Disclosure of information on their salaries and benefits, a requirement under Treasury Directive 12/98, is included in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development.

[b] No benefits were provided to Board members.

[c] Members appointed to the Foundation are paid for attending Foundation meetings at rates set by Ministerial Order. They are also paid for sub-committee meetings, out-of-town meetings and for attending to other Foundation duties.

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 9 Commitments

At the year-end, the Foundation had the following grant commitments:

	2002	2001
Heritage preservation[a]	$ 1,399,979	$ 1,391,200
Heritage awareness[a]		
2002 - 2003	521,528	705,423
Main Street program[b]		
2001 - 2002	-	580,000
2002 - 2003	485,000	280,000
2003 - 2004	170,000	75,000
2004 - 2005	40,000	-
Provincial Heritage Organizations		
2001 - 2002	-	3,863,000
	$ 2,616,507	$ 6,894,623

[a] These commitments are for grants approved as at March 31, 2002 but not disbursed because certain conditions were still to be met by applicants. Under this program, grant payments to successful applicants are provided only after completion or partial completion of the project, submission of invoices or receipts, and approval of eligible expenditures.

[b] These are contractual commitments to pay organizations in the periods indicated, subject to satisfactory progress of the projects.

Note 10 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors.

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
EXPENSES DIRECTLY INCURRED DETAILED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Grants	$ 3,755,000	$ 3,377,535	$ 3,395,099
Supplies and services	2,619,000	2,854,221	2,736,588
Supplies and services from support services arrangements with related parties [a]	178,000	178,000	168,000
Honoraria (Note 8)	15,000	27,974	17,528
Amortization	-	316	474
	$ 6,567,000	$ 6,438,046	$ 6,317,689

(a) The Foundation receives financial and program related administrative services from the Department of Community Development.

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2001 - 2002 Estimates	Treasury Board Approval	2001 - 2002 Authorized Budget
Revenues:			
Internal Government transfers			
Transfer from Department of Community Development	$ 6,313,000	$ -	$ 6,313,000
Investment income	248,000	-	248,000
Other revenue	6,000	-	6,000
	6,567,000	-	6,567,000
Expenses:			
Support to Provincial heritage organizations	1,378,000	-	1,378,000
Glenbow-Alberta Institute	2,563,000	-	2,563,000
Heritage preservation projects	1,022,000	-	1,022,000
Main Street program	1,120,000	-	1,120,000
Heritage awareness projects	350,000	-	350,000
Roger Soderstrom Fellowship	5,000	-	5,000
Administration	129,000	-	129,000
	6,567,000	-	6,567,000
Net operating results	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital investment	$ -	$ -	$ -

The budget was approved by the Board of Directors on May 3, 2001.

Schedule 3

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements.

The Foundation paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Foundation had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statements at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenue:				
Transfer from Department of Community Development	$ 6,277,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfers from the Lottery Fund	-	-	-	5,913,000
	$ 6,277,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,913,000
Expenses - directly incurred:				
Grants	$ 25,000	$ 49,920	$ -	$ -
Other services	-	-	3,338	1,254
	$ 25,000	$ 49,920	$ 3,338	$ 1,254

The above transactions do not include support service arrangement transactions disclosed in Schedule 1.

The Foundation also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - incurred by others:				
Accommodation	$ -	$ -	$ 9,434	$ 9,932
Other services	300,159	252,123	-	813
	$ 300,159	$ 252,123	$ 9,434	$ 10,745

Schedule 4

THE ALBERTA HISTORICAL RESOURCES FOUNDATION
ALLOCATED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002				2001
		Expenses - incurred by others			
Program	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs	Other Services	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Support to Provincial heritage organizations	$ 1,378,450	$ -	$ -	$ 1,378,450	$ 1,378,450
Glenbow-Alberta Institute	2,563,000	-	-	2,563,000	2,563,000
Heritage preservation projects	747,214	-	-	747,214	978,939
Main Street program	1,138,340	3,502	56,512	1,198,354	782,751
Heritage awareness projects	446,126	-	-	446,126	512,313
Roger Soderstrom Fellowship	3,343	-	-	3,343	4,282
Administration	161,573	5,932	243,647	411,152	360,822
	$ 6,438,046	$ 9,434	$ 300,159	$ 6,747,639	$ 6,580,557

(1) Expenses - directly incurred is per Statement of Operations.

Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 Expenses - Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 Budget

Schedule 3 Related Party Transactions

Schedule 4 Allocated Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation

I have audited the statement of financial position of Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations, and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Foundation's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

The Foundation is required to follow the corporate government accounting policies and reporting practices established by Alberta Finance, including the following policy that is an exception from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. During the year, the Foundation entered into agreements to lease certain equipment that meets the definition of a leased capital asset. However, the Foundation recorded operating transactions instead of capital leases. It is estimated that the effect of this departure from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles is the overstatement of expenses by $22,944 for the year ended March 31, 2002, and the understatement of assets by $305,800 and the understatement of liabilities by $282,856 at March 31, 2002.

In my opinion, except for the effect of the matters discussed in the preceding paragraph, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 23, 2002

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002					2001
	Budget (Schedule 2)	Operating Fund	Restricted Fund	Endowment Fund	Total Actual	Total Actual
Revenues						
Internal Government Transfers						
Alberta Community Development	$ 15,035,000	$ 15,087,000	$ -	$ -	$ 15,087,000	$ -
Lottery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	14,885,000
Alberta Foundation for the Arts	125,000	125,000	-	-	125,000	92,400
Alberta Human Resources and Employment	-	27,000	-	-	27,000	27,000
Investment income	230,000	175,003	86,288	-	261,291	212,189
Fees, Permits and Licences	110,000	111,117	-	-	111,117	68,947
Other Revenue						
Donations	2,005,000	248,359	219,409	6,500	474,268	526,282
Percy Page Centre sales (Note 11)	565,000	429,023	-	-	429,023	485,822
Refunds of expenses	75,000	8,860	-	-	8,860	59,342
Miscellaneous Revenue	55,000	67,938	2,276	-	70,214	53,852
	18,200,000	16,279,300	307,973	6,500	16,593,773	16,410,834
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Note 2b and Schedules 1 and 4)						
Provincial Programs	10,819,000	9,711,322	71,500	-	9,782,822	9,395,845
Alberta & Interprovincial Games	2,251,000	2,151,339	56,171	-	2,207,510	2,825,966
Municipal Recreation/ Tourism Areas Program	1,550,000	1,512,400	-	-	1,512,400	1,520,000
Active Lifestyles	1,310,000	1,306,438	-	-	1,306,438	1,308,522
Provincial & Regional Development Program	545,000	594,629	5,000	-	599,629	663,635
Percy Page Centre (Note 11)	486,000	493,279	-	-	493,279	491,126
Other Initiatives (Note 14)	146,000	48,603	362,376	-	410,979	107,541
Administration	347,000	306,120	6,106	-	312,226	306,336
Parks & Wildlife Ventures	752,000	128,264	114,916	-	243,180	323,526
	18,206,000	16,252,394	616,069	-	16,868,463	16,942,497
Net operating results (Note 15)	$ (6,000)	26,906	(308,096)	6,500	(274,690)	(531,663)
Transfer from reserve (Note 9)		-	-	-		536,751
Changes in fund balances		26,906	(308,096)	6,500	(274,690)	5,088
Fund balances at beginning of year		286,680	3,890,534	404,170	4,581,384	4,576,296
Interfund transfers (Note 10)		(54,562)	54,562	-	-	-
Fund balances at end of year		$ 259,024	$ 3,637,000	$ 410,670	$ 4,306,694	$ 4,581,384

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
ASSETS:		
Current:		
Cash and short-term investments (Note 3)	$ 2,772,108	$ 2,407,348
Accounts receivable (Note 4)	205,557	183,103
Prepaid expenses and inventory	34,592	19,835
	3,012,257	2,610,286
Capital assets (Note 5)	2,161,804	2,167,910
	$ 5,174,061	$ 4,778,196
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:		
Current:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 867,367	$ 196,812
Fund balances:		
Operating	259,024	286,680
Endowment (Note 7)	410,670	404,170
Restricted (Note 8)	3,637,000	3,890,534
	4,306,694	4,581,384
	$ 5,174,061	$ 4,778,196

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results	$ (274,690)	$ (531,663)
Non-cash items		
Amortization	6,106	8,476
	(268,584)	(523,187)
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(22,454)	16,474
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and inventory	(14,757)	13,398
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	670,555	(307,573)
Increase (decrease) in funds held on behalf of others	-	(3,300)
Cash provided (used) by operating transactions	364,760	(804,188)
Investing transactions:		
Decrease (increase) in cash appropriated for non-current use	-	536,751
Cash provided (used) by investing transactions	-	536,751
Net cash provided (used)	364,760	(267,437)
Cash at beginning of year	2,407,348	2,674,785
Cash at end of year	$ 2,772,108	$ 2,407,348

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation (Foundation) operates under the authority of the Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation Act, Chapter A-34, Revised Statutes of Alberta 2000.

The purpose of the Foundation is to support enhancement of sport, recreation, parks and wildlife programs for all Albertans.

The Foundation is a Crown corporation of the Government of Alberta and as such has a tax-exempt status.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all departments. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The Ministry Annual Report provides a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Fund Accounting

Transactions are grouped, for accounting and reporting purposes, into funds in accordance with specified activities or objectives. These funds are described as follows:

- The operating fund accounts for revenues and expenses associated with the primary activities of the Foundation.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Fund Accounting (continued)

- The restricted fund accounts for non-government contributions received for which donors have specified the purpose, restricted interest earned, related expenses incurred, and funds restricted by the Board of Directors.
- The endowment fund accounts for contributions received under various agreements with sponsors and matching funds provided by the Foundation. Interest earned on the existing endowments can only be used to fund various sport programs, and are therefore recorded as part of the restricted fund. The principal must remain intact.

Revenues

All revenues are reported on the accrual method of accounting.

Cash donations are reported when received. Donations of materials and services are recorded at fair value, provided such materials and services would be purchased and paid for by the Foundation if not received as donations.

Internal Government Transfers

Internal government transfers are transfers between entities within the government reporting entity where the entity making the transfer does not receive any goods or services directly in return.

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the agency has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents.

Directly incurred expenses include amortization of capital assets.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Expenses (continued)

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Foundation's operations are disclosed in Schedule 4.

Assets

Financial assets of the Foundation are limited to financial claims, such as advances to and receivables from other organizations and individuals as well as inventories held for resale.

Capital assets of the Foundation are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing all other capital assets is $5,000. All land is capitalized.

Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair value at date of contribution.

Artworks are not recorded as assets. Purchases of artworks are expensed in the period in which the items are acquired. Donated artworks are reported as revenue and expenses at appraised values at the date of acquisition.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Foundation at fiscal year end.

Valuation of financial assets and liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair value of cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 3 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund (CCITF) of the Province of Alberta. Alberta Finance manages CCITF with the objective of providing competitive interest income to depositors while maintaining maximum security and liquidity of depositors' capital. The portfolio is comprised of high-quality short-term and mid-term fixed income securities with a maximum term to maturity of five years. Interest is earned on the Foundation's daily cash balance at the average rate of CCITF's earnings, which varies depending on prevailing market interest rates.

Due to the short-term nature of these deposits, the carrying value approximates fair value.

Note 4 Accounts Receivable

	2002			2001
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Accounts receivable	$ 76,008	$ -	$ 76,008	$ 88,589
Refunds of expenses	125,000	-	125,000	92,400
Other	4,549	-	4,549	2,114
	$ 205,557	$ -	$ 205,557	$ 183,103

Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 5 Capital Assets

		2002			2001
	Estimated Useful Life	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Land, unrestricted	N/A	$ 181,300	$ -	$ 181,300	$ 181,300
Land, use restricted by donors *	N/A	1,765,199	-	1,765,199	1,765,199
Buildings, use restricted by donor *	40 years	244,234	(28,929)	215,305	221,411
		$ 2,190,733	$ (28,929)	$ 2,161,804	$ 2,167,910

* Restricted for use in the Parks and Wildlife Ventures program.

Note 6 Artworks

The Foundation has a collection of artworks consisting of 25 (2001 – 27) prints of the Waterfowl of North America Collection #1250 with an approximate value of $7,297 (2001 - $7,934). During the year, there were 2 (2001 – nil) dispositions. The proceeds received of $275 were donated to the Lesser Slave Lake Bird Observatory for charitable purposes.

Note 7 Endowment Fund

The endowment fund balance comprises:

	2002	2001
Externally restricted contributions	$ 212,760	$ 206,260
Internally restricted matching funds	197,910	197,910
	$ 410,670	$ 404,170

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 8 Restricted Fund

The restricted fund balance comprises:

	2002	2001
Investment in land and building (a)	$ 1,980,504	$ 2,009,432
Externally restricted funds	1,559,495	1,867,417
Internally restricted funds	97,001	13,685
	$ 3,637,000	$ 3,890,534

(a) The land and building are governed by restrictions that require the Foundation to use these assets for its programs.

Note 9 Reserves

	2002	2001
Balance at beginning of year	$ -	$ 536,751
Transfers to operating fund to finance:		
The Municipal Recreation / Tourism Areas program	-	(536,751)
Balance at end of year	$ -	$ -

The reserve was established by appropriation from the operating fund balance for the purpose of retaining an ongoing funding capability and has now been fully depleted.

Note 10 Interfund Transfer

The Board of Directors approved an interfund transfer from the operating fund to the restricted fund representing certain Parks and Wildlife Ventures transactions and endowment interest transactions that have been either externally or internally restricted.

Note 11 Percy Page Centre

The Foundation operates the Percy Page Centre, Edmonton, to provide accommodation and office services to non-profit organizations. These organizations are charged for their use of office equipment, supplies and print shop facilities.

Note 12 Honoraria

	2002			2001
	Honoraria[a]	Benefits and Allowances[b]	Total	Total
Board:[c]				
Chair	$ 2,939	-	$ 2,939	$ 1,812
Other members (9)	10,405	-	10,405	11,593
	$ 13,344	-	$ 13,344	$ 13,405

(a) The Foundation has no employees. Staff of the Department of Community Development administer the Foundation. Disclosure of information on their salaries and benefits, a requirement under Treasury Directive 12/98, is included in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development.

(b) No benefits were provided to board members.

(c) Members appointed to the Foundation are paid honoraria for attending Foundation meetings at rates set by Ministerial Order. They are also paid for sub-committee meetings, to attend out-of-town meetings and for attending to other Foundation duties.

Note 13 Commitments

At March 31, 2002, the Foundation has the following commitments:

	2002	2001
Service contracts	$ 5,711,912	$ 2,215,718
Long-term leases (a)	865,853	268,097
	$ 6,577,765	$ 2,483,815

Note 13 Commitments (continued)

(a) The Percy Page Centre leases photocopiers, fax machines and other equipment.

The aggregate amounts payable for these leases are as follows:

	2002	2001
2001-2002	$ -	$ 77,720
2002-2003	154,650	63,459
2003-2004	152,195	63,459
2004-2005	148,867	63,459
2005-2006	144,892	-
2006-2007	122,643	-
Thereafter	142,606	-
	$ 865,853	$ 268,097

Note 14 Other Initiatives

Other initiatives include expenses of $327,960 that the Foundation will pay to the original donors or designated organizations once both parties have signed the Appointment of Trustee agreements.

Note 15 Budget

The Minister of Community Development approved a deficit of $6,000 on April 10, 2001 and an additional $400,000 on February 27, 2002. The revised deficit of $406,000 is disclosed in the 2002-03 Government and Lottery Fund Estimates.

Note 16 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 17 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors.

Schedule 1

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED DETAILED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Grants	$ 14,428,000	$ 12,934,883	$ 13,747,654
Supplies & services	2,467,000	2,623,830	1,942,962
Supplies & services from support services			
Arrangements with related parties (a)	1,290,000	1,290,000	1,230,000
Honoraria (Note 12)	15,000	13,344	13,405
Amortization of capital assets	6,000	6,106	8,476
Other	-	300	-
	$ 18,206,000	$ 16,868,463	$ 16,942,497

(a) The Foundation receives financial and administrative services from the Department of Community Development.

Schedule 2

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2001-2002 Budget	Treasury Board Authorizations	2001-2002 Authorized Budget
Revenues			
Internal Government Transfers			
Alberta Community Development	$ 15,035,000	$ -	$ 15,035,000
Alberta Foundation for the Arts	125,000	-	125,000
Investment income	230,000	-	230,000
Fees, Permits and Licences	110,000	-	110,000
Other Revenue			
Donations	2,005,000	-	2,005,000
Percy Page Centre sales	565,000	-	565,000
Refunds of expenses	75,000	-	75,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	55,000	-	55,000
	18,200,000	-	18,200,000
Expenses - Directly Incurred			
Provincial Programs	10,819,000	-	10,819,000
Alberta & Interprovincial Games	2,251,000	-	2,251,000
Municipal Recreation/Tourism Areas Program	1,550,000	-	1,550,000
Active Lifestyles	1,310,000	-	1,310,000
Provincial & Regional Development Program	545,000	-	545,000
Percy Page Centre	486,000	-	486,000
Other Initiatives	146,000	-	146,000
Administration	347,000	-	347,000
Parks & Wildlife Ventures	752,000	-	752,000
	18,206,000	-	18,206,000
Net operating results (Note 15)	$ (6,000)	$ -	$ (6,000)
Capital investment	$ -	$ -	$ -

The budget was approved by the Board of Directors on January 26, 2001.

Schedule 3

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements.

The Foundation paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Foundation had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statements at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues				
Internal Government Transfers				
Community Development	$ 15,087,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Lottery Fund	-	-	-	14,885,000
Alberta Foundation for the Arts	125,000	92,400	-	-
Human Resources & Employment	-	-	27,000	27,000
	$ 15,212,000	$ 92,400	$ 27,000	$ 14,912,000
Expenses - Directly Incurred				
Other Services	$ -	$ -	$ 44,586	$ 22,083
	$ -	$ -	$ 44,586	$ 22,083
Receivable from				
Alberta Foundation for the Arts	$ 125,000	$ 92,400	$ -	$ -
	$ 125,000	$ 92,400	$ -	$ -

The above transactions do not include support service arrangement transactions disclosed in Schedule 1.

The Foundation also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Accommodation	$ -	$ -	$ 635,686	$ 531,470
Legal	21,039	8,077	31,011	18,000
Other Services	285,537	447,979	-	-
	$ 306,576	$ 456,056	$ 666,697	$ 549,470

Schedule 4

ALBERTA SPORT, RECREATION, PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION
ALLOCATED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002					2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Program	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs	Legal Services	Other Services	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Provincial Programs	$ 9,782,822	$ 4,764	$ -	$ 91,373	$ 9,878,959	$ 9,542,702
Alberta & Interprovincial Games	2,207,510	81,856	-	102,794	2,392,160	2,990,177
Municipal Recreation/Tourism Areas	1,512,400	795	-	14,277	1,527,472	1,543,642
Active Lifestyles	1,306,438	884	-	11,421	1,318,743	1,326,893
Provincial & Regional Development	599,629	44	-	2,855	602,528	668,115
Percy Page Centre	493,279	544,737	-	11,421	1,049,437	1,029,439
Other Initiatives (Note 14)	410,979	44	52,050	2,855	465,928	138,098
Administration	312,226	1,811	-	31,409	345,446	357,196
Parks & Wildlife Ventures	243,180	751	-	17,132	261,063	351,761
	$ 16,868,463	$ 635,686	$ 52,050	$ 285,537	$ 17,841,736	$ 17,948,023

(1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.

The Government House Foundation

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 – Expenses – Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 – Budget

Schedule 3 – Related Party Transactions

Schedule 4 – Allocated Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Government House Foundation

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Government House Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Foundation's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 23, 2002

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Revenues			
Internal Government Transfers:			
Transfers from The Alberta Historical Resources Foundation	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Interest	2,000	3,854	5,514
Donations of artworks and collections	-	94,795	2,637
Donations	-	100	500
Other revenue	-	-	8,224
	27,000	123,749	41,875
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Note 2b and Schedule 1 & 3)			
Collection Acquisitions	35,000	118,795	9,862
Administration	5,000	6,563	7,674
Public Relations	1,000	5,326	2,062
Board Expenses	2,000	3,909	9,559
Conservation of artworks and collections	3,000	1,908	2,030
Insurance	2,000	1,853	1,880
	48,000	138,354	33,067
Net operating results	$ (21,000)	(14,605)	8,808
Fund balance at beginning of year		101,690	92,882
Fund balance at end of year		$ 87,085	$ 101,690

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
ASSETS:		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 87,552	$ 102,226
Accounts receivable	63	95
	$ 87,615	$ 102,321
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 530	$ 631
Equity:		
Fund balance	87,085	101,690
	$ 87,615	$ 102,321

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
Operating Transactions:		
Net operating results	$ (14,605)	$ 8,808
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	32	(83)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(101)	211
Cash provided by operating transactions	(14,674)	8,936
Cash at beginning of year	102,226	93,290
Cash at end of year	$ 87,552	$ 102,226

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Government House Foundation (Foundation) operates under the authority of the Government House Act, Chapter G-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 2000.

The purpose of the Foundation is:

- to advise the Minister on the preservation of Government House as an historic site and building;
- to inform and stimulate the interest of the public in the historical and architectural development of Government House; and
- to solicit and receive, by gift, bequest, device, transfer or otherwise any personal property for use or display in Government House.

The Foundation is a crown agent of the Government of Alberta and as such has a tax-exempt status.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all departments. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Government House Foundation, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The Ministry Annual Report provides a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Revenues

All revenues are reported on the accrual method of accounting. Cash received for which goods or services have not been provided by year-end is recorded as unearned revenue.

Internal Government Transfers

Internal government transfers are transfers between entities within the government reporting entity where the entity making the transfer does not receive any goods or services directly in return.

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Foundation has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Foundation operations are disclosed in schedule 4.

Artworks

Artworks are not recorded as assets. Purchases of artworks are expensed in the period in which the items are acquired. Donated artworks are reported as revenue and expenses at appraised values at the date of acquisition.

Proceeds from the disposition of artworks can only be used to acquire other items to be added to the collection or for the direct care of existing artworks.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Assets

Financial assets of the Foundation are limited to receivables from other organizations.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Foundation at year-end.

Note 3 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund (CCITF) of the Province of Alberta. The CCITF is managed by Alberta Finance with the objective of providing competitive interest income to depositors while maintaining maximum security and liquidity of depositors' capital. The portfolio is comprised of high-quality short-term and mid-term fixed income securities with a maximum term to maturity of five years. Interest is earned on the Foundation's daily cash balance at the average rate of the CCITF earnings, which varies depending on prevailing market interest rates.

Due to the short-term nature of these deposits, the carrying value approximates fair value.

Note 4 Artworks and Collections

The Government House Foundation actively collects various significant items pertaining to the history of Government House. The collection is accessible to the public and consists of paintings, drawings, prints, sculptures, furnishings, books and silverware. The majority of the collection is used or displayed in Government House, while some items are on loan to other provincial institutions.

At March 31, 2002, the collection consisted of approximately 378 pieces of artworks and other items, (2001 – 250), with an approximate value of $948,192, (2001 - $829,396). During the year, the Foundation purchased artworks at a total cost of $24,000, (2001 - $7,225). Contributions to the collections included 50 items with an appraised value of $94,795, (2001 - $2,637). There were no disposals during the year.

Note 5 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors.

Schedule 1

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
EXPENSES DIRECTLY INCURRED DETAILED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Supplies and Services:			
Materials and supplies	$ 37,400	$ 120,488	$ 11,983
Contract services	5,600	10,743	9,647
Hosting	3,000	4,583	9,053
General office	2,000	2,529	2,207
Travel	-	11	177
	$ 48,000	$ 138,354	$ 33,067

Schedule 2

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2001-2002 Estimates	Treasury Board Approval	2001-2002 Authorized Budget
Revenues			
Internal Government Transfers	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 25,000
Investment Income	2,000	-	2,000
Other Revenue		95,000	95,000
	27,000	95,000	$ 122,000
Expenses - Directly incurred			
Collection Acquistions	35,000	95,000	130,000
Conservation	3,000	-	3,000
Board Expenses	2,000	-	2,000
Insurance	2,000	-	2,000
Public Relations	1,000	-	1,000
Administration	5,000	-	5,000
	48,000	-	143,000
Net operating results	$ (21,000)	$ 95,000	$ (21,000)

(a) Treasury Board approved a $95,000 surplus neutral increase to allow the Government House Foundation to accept a donation of artwork.

Schedule 3

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements.

The Foundation paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this schedule.

The Foundation had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statements at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Transfers from the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -
Expenses - Directly incurred				
Other services	$ -	$ -	$ 1,853	$ 1,880

The Foundation also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Accommodation	$ -	$ -	$ 553	$ 569
Other services	6,654	7,605	-	-
	$ 6,654	$ 7,605	$ 553	$ 569

Schedule 4

THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE FOUNDATION
ALLOCATED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002				2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others			
Program	Expenses [1]	Accommodation	Other Services	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Collection Acquisitions	$ 118,795	$ 475	$ 5,713	$ 124,983	$ 11,822
Administration	6,563	26	316	6,905	9,718
Public Relations	5,326	21	256	5,603	2,633
Board Expenses	3,909	16	188	4,113	12,096
Conservation of artworks and collections	1,908	8	92	2,008	2,600
Insurance	1,853	7	89	1,949	2,371
	$ 138,354	$ 553	$ 6,654	$ 145,561	$ 41,240

(1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.

The Historic Resources Fund

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

THE HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Revenues

Schedule 2 - Expenses – Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 3 - Budget

Schedule 4 - Related Party Transactions

Schedule 5 - Allocated Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Historic Resources Fund as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Fund's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

The Fund is required to follow the corporate government accounting policies and reporting practices established by Alberta Finance, including the following policies that are departures from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles:

> Recording of surpluses
>
> In prior years, the Ministry operated some of its facilities with the assistance of volunteer societies. The Ministry's revenues, expenses, and surpluses generated by the operation of these government-owned facilities were excluded from the Fund's financial statements. As of March 31, 2002, accumulated surpluses of approximately $385,000 have been returned to the Fund and recorded as deferred contributions instead of being recorded as part of the fund balance. The effect of this departure from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles is to overstate liabilities and understate the fund balance by approximately $385,000 at March 31, 2002.
>
> The Fund has not recorded the Ministry's surpluses, generated by volunteer societies in operating government-owned facilities and estimated to be at least $223,000, that have not been returned to the Fund. The effect of this departure from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles is to understate assets and the fund balance by at least $223,000.

Capital assets

Capital items have been expensed and not recognized as assets in the accompanying statement of financial position. Consequently, a significant amount of resources available to the Fund for future use has been recorded as if it had been consumed. It is estimated that assets have been understated by $293,333 at March 31, 2002 and expenses have been overstated by $206,286 for the year ended March 31, 2002.

In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters discussed in the preceding paragraphs, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 23, 2002

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget (Schedule 3)	Actual	Actual
Revenues: (Schedule 1)			
Interpretive Programs and Services	$ 3,156,000	$ 3,695,564	$ 3,280,276
Promotion and Presentation	4,530,000	2,108,709	1,570,609
Donations	-	624,841	538,203
Interest	45,000	158,677	113,020
Other Initiatives	149,000	123,285	25,961
Provincial Archives Services	100,000	114,863	151,815
Restoration	30,000	20,367	24,695
Miscellaneous	-	38,461	10,828
	8,010,000	6,884,767	5,715,407
Expenses: Directly incurred (Note 2b, Schedule 2 & 5)			
Interpretive Programs and Services	3,156,000	3,379,907	2,794,199
Promotion and Presentation	4,575,000	2,895,525	2,229,552
Other Initiatives	149,000	173,633	75,650
Provincial Archives	100,000	166,654	139,940
Restoration	30,000	61,841	8,852
	8,010,000	6,677,560	5,248,193
Net operating results	$ -	207,207	467,214
Fund balance at beginning of year		1,026,631	559,417
Fund balance at end of year		$ 1,233,838	$ 1,026,631

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 3,752,125	$ 1,799,086
Accounts receivable	150,661	78,326
Inventory	117,030	43,244
Prepaid expenses	17,040	-
	$ 4,036,856	$ 1,920,656
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 452,535	$ 226,420
Deferred contributions (Note 4)	2,014,815	660,396
Unearned revenue	335,668	7,209
	2,803,018	894,025
Fund balance	1,233,838	1,026,631
	$ 4,036,856	$ 1,920,656

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results	$ 207,207	$ 467,214
Increase in accounts receivable	(72,335)	(70,676)
Increase in inventory	(73,786)	(34,471)
Increase in prepaid expenses	(17,040)	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	226,115	(79,791)
Increase in deferred contributions	1,354,419	452,141
Increase in unearned revenue	328,459	6,194
Cash provided by operating transactions	1,953,039	740,611
Cash at beginning of year	1,799,086	1,058,475
Cash at end of year	$ 3,752,125	$ 1,799,086

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Historic Resources Fund (Fund) operates under the authority of the Historical Resources Act, Chapter H-9, Revised Statutes of Alberta 2000, as amended.

The purpose of the Fund is to protect, enhance, promote and display Alberta's historic resources by funding programs designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, by providing operational grants to non-profit organizations, and by promoting the use and development of related facilities.

The Fund is a regulated fund of the Province of Alberta and as such has a tax-exempt status.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all departments. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Historic Resources Fund, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development, and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The Ministry Annual Report provides a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Revenues

All revenues are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Cash received for which goods or services have not been provided by year-end is recorded as unearned revenue.

Internal Government Transfers

Internal government transfers are transfers between entities within the government reporting entity where the entity making the transfer does not receive goods or services directly in return.

Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Revenues (continued)

Grants and donations, that are restricted to a specific use, are recorded as deferred contributions and transferred to revenues in the period in which the related expenses are incurred.

Donations are recognized as revenues when they are received. Donations of materials and services that would otherwise have been purchased are recorded at fair value when it can reasonably be determined.

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Fund has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Fund's operations are disclosed in Schedule 5.

Assets

Financial assets of the Fund include advances to and receivables from other organizations, employees, and other individuals, as well as inventories held for resale. Inventory is valued at the lower of cost and estimated net realizable value.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Fund at fiscal year-end.

Fair value

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, advances, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and unearned revenues are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 3 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund (CCITF) of the Province of Alberta. CCITF is managed by Alberta Finance with the objective of providing competitive interest income to depositors while maintaining maximum security and liquidity of depositors' capital. The portfolio is comprised of high-quality short-term and mid-term fixed income securities with a maximum term to maturity of five years. Interest is earned on the Fund's daily cash balance at the average rate of CCITF earnings, which varies depending on prevailing market interest rates. Due to the short-term nature of these deposits, the carrying value approximates fair value.

Note 4 Deferred Contributions

Deferred contributions represent restricted contributions received relating to expenses of future years.

Changes in the deferred contributions balance are as follows:

	2002	2001
Restricted contributions received during the year -		
Promotion and Presentation	$ 2,013,695	$ 610,902
Interpretative Programs and Services	-	33,952
Restoration	27,596	846
Other Initiatives	164,067	122,593
	2,205,358	768,293
Less: amounts recognized as revenue in the year	(850,939)	(316,152)
Increase during the year	1,354,419	452,141
Balance at beginning of year	660,396	208,255
Balance at end of year	$ 2,014,815	$ 660,396
Balances at end of year are comprised of -		
Promotion and Presentation	$ 1,897,232	$ 503,946
Interpretative Programs and Services	-	33,952
Restoration	233	13,945
Other Initiatives	117,350	108,553
	$ 2,014,815	$ 660,396

Note 5 Commitments

At March 31, 2002, the Fund has the following commitments:

	2002	2001
2001 - 2002	$ -	$ 1,240,000
2002 - 2003	250,000	250,000
2003 - 2004	250,000	250,000
	$ 500,000	$ 1,740,000

Note 6 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were approved by the Senior Financial Officer and the Deputy Minister of the Department of Community Development.

Schedule 1

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
REVENUES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Internal Government Transfers	$ -	$ -	$ 34,920
Transfers from Government of Canada	350,000	100,053	166,845
Investment Income	45,000	158,677	113,020
Premiums, fees, and licenses	3,156,000	3,702,483	3,285,305
Other Revenue:			
Recoveries	4,459,000	1,707,459	1,472,868
Donations	-	624,841	538,203
Other grants and contributions	-	200,220	94,449
Refunds of expenses	-	37,502	9,797
Other miscellaneous revenue	-	21,322	-
Rental revenue	-	332,210	-
	$ 8,010,000	$ 6,884,767	$ 5,715,407

Schedule 2

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED DETAILED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Supplies and Services:			
Materials and supplies	$ 1,698,500	$ 1,403,193	$ 930,998
Contract services	5,777,000	4,171,964	3,723,453
General office	245,000	541,530	264,910
Supplies and services from support service arrangements with related parties (a)	203,000	375,916	225,500
Travel	71,500	150,453	81,715
Hosting	15,000	34,504	21,617
	$ 8,010,000	$ 6,677,560	$ 5,248,193

(a) The Fund receives financial and administrative services from the Department of Community Development.

Schedule 3

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2001-2002 Estimates	Treasury Board Approval	2001-2002 Authorized Budget
Revenues			
Transfers from Government of Canada	$ 350,000	$ -	$ 350,000
Investment Income	45,000	-	45,000
Premiums, Fees and Licenses	3,156,000	350,000	3,506,000
Other Revenue	4,459,000	385,000	4,844,000
	8,010,000	735,000	8,745,000
Expenses: Directly incurred			
Interpretive Programs and Services	3,156,000	250,000	3,406,000
Promotion and Presentation	4,575,000	350,000	4,925,000
Other Initiatives	149,000	-	149,000
Provincial Archives	100,000	135,000	235,000
Restoration	30,000	-	30,000
	8,010,000	735,000	8,745,000
Net operating results	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Investment	$ -	$ -	$ -

(a) Treasury Board approved a $135,000 surplus neutral increase on August 1, 2001 to allow the Provincial Museum of Alberta to undertake a study on the impact of oil and gas development on Alberta's wildlife, and;

(b) Treasury Board approved a $600,000 surplus neutral increase on November 8, 2001 for the "Sixties" exhibit at the Provincial Museum of Alberta.

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements.

The Fund paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Fund had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statements at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Grants	$ -	$ 24,920	$ -	$ 10,000
Expenses - Directly Incurred				
Other Services	$ -	$ -	$ 47,608	$ -
Payable to Department of Community Development	$ 60,489	$ -	$ -	$ -

The above transactions do not include support service arrangement transactions disclosed in Schedule 2.

The Fund also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 5.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Accommodation	$ -	$ -	$ 29,205	$ 27,449
Other services	171,100	177,906	-	-
	$ 171,100	$ 177,906	$ 29,205	$ 27,449

Schedule 5

HISTORIC RESOURCES FUND

ALLOCATED COSTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002				2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others			
Program	Expenses [1]	Accommodation	Other Services	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Interpretive Programs and Services	$ 3,379,907	$ 14,783	$ 86,604	$ 3,481,294	$ 3,272,296
Promotion and Presentation	2,895,525	12,664	74,192	2,982,381	1,948,028
Other Initiatives	173,633	759	4,449	178,841	78,610
Provincial Archives	166,654	729	4,270	171,653	145,416
Restoration	61,841	270	1,585	63,696	9,198
	$ 6,677,560	$ 29,205	$ 171,100	$ 6,877,865	$ 5,453,548

[1] Expenses - Directly incurred as per Statement of Operations

Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 – Expenses – Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 – Budget

Schedule 3 – Related Parties Transactions

Schedule 4 – Allocated Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Directors of Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund

I have audited the statement of financial position of The Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Fund's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 24, 2002

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget (Schedule 2)	Actual	Actual
Revenues:			
Internal Government Transfers			
Transfers from the Department of Community Development	$ 1,062,000	$ 2,352,000	$ -
Contributions from the Lottery Fund	-	-	1,062,000
Investment Income	165,000	138,908	200,733
Other Revenue			
Fees	7,000	10	529
Refunds of expenses	15,000	4,087	3,431
	1,249,000	2,495,005	1,266,693
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Note 2b and Schedule 1 and 4)			
Support to community groups	711,000	2,003,184	723,807
Cultural Diversity Institute	250,000	250,000	250,000
Education programs	201,000	176,591	185,947
Fathers of Confederation	50,000	50,000	50,000
Administration	37,000	13,235	18,838
	1,249,000	2,493,010	1,228,592
Net operating results	$ -	1,995	38,101
Fund balance at beginning of year		1,601,705	1,563,604
Fund balance at end of year		$ 1,603,700	$ 1,601,705

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
ASSETS:		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 1,648,047	$ 1,989,531
Accounts receivable (Note 4)	1,300,170	75
	2,948,217	1,989,606
Cash appropriated for non-current use (Note3 and 5)	1,450,000	1,450,000
	$ 4,398,217	$ 3,439,606
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 1,344,517	$ 387,901
Equity:		
Fund balance	1,603,700	1,601,705
General reserve (Note 5)	1,450,000	1,450,000
	3,053,700	3,051,705
	$ 4,398,217	$ 3,439,606

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results	$ 1,995	$ 38,101
Increase in accounts receivable	(1,300,095)	715
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	956,616	210,399
Cash provided (used) by operating transactions	(341,484)	249,215
Cash at beginning of year	1,989,531	1,740,316
Cash at end of year	$ 1,648,047	$ 1,989,531

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund (Fund) operates under the authority of the Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Act, Chapter H-14, Revised Statutes of Alberta 2000.

The purpose of the Fund is to promote equality, increase understanding and acceptance of Alberta's diverse racial and cultural composition, and inform Albertans about their rights and responsibilities under the Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Act.

The Fund is owned by the Crown in right of Alberta and is not subject to taxation.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all departments. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Fund, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The Ministry Annual Report provides a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Revenues

All revenues are reported on the accrual method of accounting.

Internal Government Transfers

Internal government transfers are transfers between entities within the government reporting entity where the entity making the transfer does not receive any goods or services directly in return.

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Fund has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Fund operations are disclosed in schedule 4.

Assets

Financial assets of the Fund are limited to financial claims, such as advances to and receivables from other organizations.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Fund at fiscal year end.

Fair value

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, advances, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and unearned revenues are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 3 Cash

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund (CCITF) of the Province of Alberta. CCITF is managed by Alberta Finance with the objective of providing competitive interest income to depositors while maintaining maximum security and liquidity of depositors' capital. The portfolio is comprised of high-quality short-term and mid-term fixed income securities with a maximum term to maturity of five years. Interest is earned on the Fund's daily cash balance at the average rate of CCITF's earnings, which varies depending on prevailing market interest rates.

Due to the short-term nature of these deposits, the carrying value approximates fair value.

Note 4 Accounts Receivable

	2002			2001
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Department of Community Development	$ 1,300,000	$ -	$ 1,300,000	$ -
Other	170	-	170	75
	$ 1,300,170	$ -	$ 1,300,170	$ 75

Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

Note 5 General Reserve

The general reserve has been established by appropriation from the fund balance. The purpose of the reserve is to maintain a source for ongoing funding capability. The reserve is not available for operations without authorization of the Treasury Board.

Interest earned on the cash appropriated for the reserve is reported as operating revenue.

Note 6 Commitments

At March 31, 2002, the Fund has the following commitments relating to program contracts and grants:

	2002	**2001**
2001 - 2002	$ -	$ 269,903
2002 - 2003	20,000	-
2003 - 2004	67,120	-
	$ 87,120	$ 269,903

Note 7 Honoraria

	2002			2001
	Honoraria[a]	Benefits and Allowances[b]	Total	Total
Advisory Committee:				
Chair[c]	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Vice-chair[a][d]	-	-	-	-
Other members[e]	1,332	-	1,332	1,317
	$ 1,332	$ -	$ 1,332	$ 1,317

[a] The Fund has no employees. Staff of the Department of Community Development administers the Fund. Disclosure of information on their salaries and benefits, a requirement under Treasury Directive 12/98, is included in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development.

[b] No benefits were provided to the Advisory Committee members.

[c] The Chair of the Advisory Committee is a Member of the Legislative Assembly and is not compensated by the Fund. The Chair received $15,767 from the Department of Community Development for his duties as Chair of the Advisory Committee.

[d] The Vice-chair of the Advisory Committee is the Chief Commissioner of the Alberta Human Rights and Citizenship Commission and is not compensated by the Fund. The Vice-chair's salary and benefits are reported in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development.

[e] Members appointed to the Advisory Committee are paid honoraria for attending meetings and performing other Fund duties at rates set by Ministerial Order.

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were approved by the Senior Financial Officer and the Deputy Minister of the Department of Community Development.

Schedule 1

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
EXPENSES - DIRECTLY INCURRED DETAILED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Grants:			
Support to community groups	$ 700,000	$ 1,983,880	$ 709,125
Cultural Diversity Institute	250,000	250,000	250,000
Fathers of Confederation	50,000	50,000	50,000
	1,000,000	2,283,880	1,009,125
Supplies and services:			
Support to community groups	11,000	19,304	14,682
Education programs	201,000	176,591	185,947
Administration	37,000	13,235	18,838
	249,000	209,130	219,467
	$ 1,249,000	$ 2,493,010	$ 1,228,592

Schedule 2

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2001 - 2002 Estimates	Treasury Board Approval [(a)]	2001 - 2002 Authorized Budget
Revenues:			
Internal Government Transfers			
Transfers from the Department of Community Development	$ 1,062,000	$ -	$ 1,062,000
Investment Income	165,000	-	165,000
Other Revenue			-
Fees	7,000	-	7,000
Refunds of expenses	15,000	-	15,000
	1,249,000	-	1,249,000
Expenses - Directly Incurred			
Support to community groups	711,000	-	711,000
Cultural Diversity Institute	250,000	-	250,000
Education programs	201,000	-	201,000
Fathers of Confederation	50,000	-	50,000
Administration	37,000	-	37,000
	1,249,000	-	1,249,000
Net operating results	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Investment	$ -	$ -	$ -

The budget was approved by the Minister of Community Development on April 10, 2001.

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements.

The Fund paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Fund had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statements at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Transfers from the Department of Community Development	$ 2,352,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfers from the Lottery Fund	-	-		1,062,000
	$ 2,352,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,062,000
Expenses - Directly Incurred				
Grants	$ -	$ -	$ 1,300,000	$ -
Other services	-	-	3,978	-
	$ -	$ -	$ 1,303,978	$ -
Receivable from	$ 1,300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Payable to	$ -	$ -	$ 1,300,000	$ -

The Fund also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Accommodation	$ -	$ -	$ 6,655	$ 5,626
Other services	155,357	150,207	-	-
	$ 155,357	$ 150,207	$ 6,655	$ 5,626

Schedule 4

HUMAN RIGHTS, CITIZENSHIP AND MULTICULTURALISM EDUCATION FUND
ALLOCATED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002				2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others			
Program	Expenses [1]	Accommodation Costs	Other Services	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Support to community groups	$ 2,003,184	$ 3,367	$ 71,716	$ 2,078,267	$ 794,284
Cultural Diversity Institute	250,000	102	2,679	252,781	252,559
Education programs	176,591	2,083	40,987	219,661	230,091
Fathers of Confederation	50,000	39	1,084	51,123	50,988
Administration	13,235	1,064	38,891	53,190	56,503
	$ 2,493,010	$ 6,655	$ 155,357	$ 2,655,022	$ 1,384,425

(1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.

The Wild Rose Foundation

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 – Expenses – Directly Incurred Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 – Related Party Transactions

Schedule 4 – Allocated Costs

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Directors of The Wild Rose Foundation

I have audited the statement of financial position of The Wild Rose Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Foundation's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 23, 2002

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget (Schedule 2)	Actual	Actual
Revenues:			
Internal Government transfers			
Transfers from Department of Community Development	$ 6,600,000	$ 6,526,000	$ -
Transfers from the Lottery Fund	-	-	6,600,000
Fees, permits, and licences			
- Vitalize Conference for Volunteers	120,000	158,738	129,478
Investment income	475,000	387,510	574,692
Other Revenue			
Donations			
- Vitalize Conference for Volunteers	110,000	46,041	61,534
- Other initiatives	-	12,500	-
Refunds of expenses			
- Vitalize Conference for Volunteers	-	-	100
- Other initiatives	30,000	108,830	143,332
Miscellaneous revenue			
- Vitalize Conference for Volunteers	50,000	13,872	13,233
	7,385,000	7,253,491	7,522,369
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Note 2b and Schedules 1 and 4)			
Support to Alberta non-profit organizations	4,130,000	4,124,097	4,347,898
International development program	1,696,000	1,635,348	1,645,182
Vitalize conference for volunteers	543,000	554,753	535,859
Other Initiatives	755,000	643,851	521,369
Administration	263,000	246,139	237,871
	7,387,000	7,204,188	7,288,179
Net operating results	$ (2,000)	49,303	234,190
Operating fund balance at beginning of year		1,782,927	1,548,737
Operating fund balance at end of year		$ 1,832,230	$ 1,782,927

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash (Note 3)	$ 2,350,599	$ 3,291,793
Accounts receivable	768	750
Prepaid expenses	40,837	1,546
	2,392,204	3,294,089
Investment (Note 3)	6,500,000	6,500,000
Capital assets (Note 4)	3,317	4,904
	$ 8,895,521	$ 9,798,993
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 557,468	$ 1,511,530
Unearned revenue	5,823	4,536
	563,291	1,516,066
Equity:		
Endowment fund - internally restricted (Note 5)	6,500,000	6,500,000
Operating fund	1,832,230	1,782,927
	8,332,230	8,282,927
	$ 8,895,521	$ 9,798,993

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002	2001
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results	$ 49,303	$ 234,190
Non-cash items		
Amortization of capital assets	1,587	1,588
	50,890	235,778
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(18)	159
Increase in prepaid expenses	(39,291)	(546)
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(954,062)	(81,232)
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	1,287	(2,153)
Cash provided by (used for) operating transactions	(941,194)	152,006
Increase (decrease) in cash	(941,194)	152,006
Cash at beginning of year	3,291,793	3,139,787
Cash at end of year	$ 2,350,599	$ 3,291,793

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Wild Rose Foundation (Foundation) operates under the authority of the Wild Rose Foundation Act, Chapter W-8, Revised Statutes of Alberta 2000.

The purposes of the Foundation are:

(a) to provide funding to volunteer, non-profit organizations that provide valuable services to Albertans;

(b) to foster or promote the use of volunteers, or to assist those who volunteer or use the services of volunteers in Alberta; and

(c) to foster or promote charitable, philanthropic, humanitarian, or public spirited acts or to assist those who perform them.

The Foundation is a crown agent of the Government of Alberta and as such has a tax exempt status.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government for all departments. The recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants are the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Foundation, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The Ministry Annual Report provides a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Revenue

All revenues are reported on the accrual method of accounting. Cash received for which goods or services have not been provided by year end is recorded as unearned revenue.

Donations are recognized as revenues when they are received. Donations of materials and services that would otherwise have been purchased are recorded at fair value when it can reasonably be determined.

Internal Government Transfers

Internal government transfers are transfers between entities within the government reporting entity where the entity making the transfer does not receive any goods or services directly in return.

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Foundation has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the Government's budget documents.

Directly incurred expenses include amortization of capital assets.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Foundation operations are disclosed in schedule 4.

Assets

Financial assets of the Foundation are limited to financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

Capital assets of the Foundation are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing capital assets is $5,000.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Foundation at fiscal year end.

Fair value

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, advances, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and unearned revenues are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 3 Cash and Investment

Cash consists of deposits in the Consolidated Cash Investment Trust Fund (CCITF) of the Province of Alberta. CCITF is managed by Alberta Finance with the objective of providing competitive interest income to depositors while maintaining maximum security and liquidity of depositors' capital. The portfolio is comprised of high-quality short-term and mid-term fixed income securities with a maximum term to maturity of five years. Interest is earned on the Foundation's daily cash balance at the average rate of CCITF's earnings, which varies depending on prevailing market interest rates.

Investment also consists of deposits in the CCITF. It represents deposits equivalent to the endowment fund balance. These deposits are restricted in accordance with the terms of the endowment.

Due to the short-term nature of these deposits, the carrying value approximates fair value.

Note 4 Capital Assets

	2002				2001
	Estimated Useful Life	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Equipment	7 years	$ 10,582	$ (7,265)	$ 3,317	$ 4,904
Computer equipment	3 years	18,274	(18,274)	-	-
		$ 28,856	$ (25,539)	$ 3,317	$ 4,904

Note 5 Endowment Fund – Internally Restricted

In 1985, the members of the Foundation directed that the initial contribution from lottery funds amounting to $4,500,000 be placed in an endowment fund so that the funds are not available for use in its operations. In 1993, a further $2,000,000 was transferred from the operating fund balance to the endowment fund. The purpose of the fund is to earn income and to retain an ongoing funding capability.

Interest earned on the endowment fund is reported as operating revenue.

Note 6 Honoraria

	2002			2001
	Honoraria[a]	Benefits and Allowances[b]	Total	Total
Board[c]:				
Chair	$ 12,692	$ -	$ 12,692	$ 16,728
Other members (6)	29,830	-	29,830	21,412
	$ 42,522	$ -	$ 42,522	$ 38,140

[a] The Foundation has no employees. Staff of the Department of Community Development administers the Foundation. Disclosure of information on their salaries and benefits, a requirement under Treasury Directive 12/98, is included in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development.

[b] No benefits were provided to Board members.

[c] Members appointed to the Foundation are paid honoraria for attending Foundation meetings at rates set by Ministerial Order. They are also paid for sub-committee meetings, to attend out of town meetings, and for attending to other Foundation duties.

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Note 7 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Foundation had the following commitments:

	2002	2001
Service contracts	$ 63,200	$ -

Note 8 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors.

Schedule 1

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
EXPENSES DIRECTLY INCURRED DETAILED BY OBJECT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Grants	$ 5,504,000	$ 5,447,969	$ 5,703,600
Supplies and services	1,261,466	1,121,110	944,851
Supplies and services from support services arrangements with related parties (a)	591,000	591,000	600,000
Honoraria (Note 6)	28,534	42,522	38,140
Amortization	2,000	1,587	1,588
	$ 7,387,000	$ 7,204,188	$ 7,288,179

(a) The Foundation receives financial and program related administrative services from the Department of Community Development.

Schedule 2

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2001 - 2002 Estimates	Treasury Board Approval	2001 - 2002 Authorized Budget
Revenues:			
Internal Government transfers			
Transfer from Department of Community Development	$ 6,600,000	-	$ 6,600,000
Investment income	475,000	-	475,000
Premiums, fees and licences	120,000	-	120,000
Other revenue	190,000	-	190,000
	7,385,000	-	7,385,000
Expenses:			
Support to Alberta non-profit organizations	4,130,000	-	4,130,000
International development program	1,696,000	-	1,696,000
Vitalize conference for volunteers	543,000	-	543,000
Other Initiatives	755,000	-	755,000
Administration	263,000	-	263,000
	7,387,000	-	7,387,000
Net operating results	$ (2,000)	$ -	$ (2,000)
Capital investment	$ -	$ -	$ -

The budget was approved by the Board of Directors on Dec. 6, 2000.

Schedule 3

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements.

The Foundation and its employees paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Foundation had the following transactions with related parties recorded in the financial statements at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Transfer from Department of Community Development	$ 6,526,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Transfers from the Lottery Fund	-	-	-	6,600,000
	$ 6,526,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,600,000
Expenses - directly incurred:				
Other services	$ -	$ -	$ 42,692	$ 17,789

The above transactions do not include support service arrangement transactions disclosed in Schedule 1.

The Foundation also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - incurred by others:				
Accommodation	$ -	$ -	$ 36,469	$ 37,596
Other services	32,478	30,291	12	328
	$ 32,478	$ 30,291	$ 36,481	$ 37,924

Schedule 4

THE WILD ROSE FOUNDATION
ALLOCATED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002

	2002					2001
		Expenses - incurred by others				
Program	Expenses [1]	Accommodation Costs	Legal Costs	Other services	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Support to Alberta non-profit organizations	$ 4,124,097	$ 10,941	$ -	$ 9,743	$ 4,144,781	$ 4,370,526
International development program	1,635,348	10,941	-	9,743	$ 1,656,032	1,660,268
Vitalize conference for volunteers	554,753	5,470	-	4,872	$ 565,095	550,945
Other Initiatives	643,851	5,470	-	4,872	$ 654,193	528,912
Administration	246,139	3,647	12	3,248	$ 253,046	245,742
	$ 7,204,188	$ 36,469	$ 12	$ 32,478	$ 7,273,147	$ 7,356,393

---

[1] Expenses - directly incurred is per Statement of Operations.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

PROVINCIAL BOARD

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2002

- Auditor's Report
- Statement of Operations
- Statement of Financial Position
- Statement of Changes in Financial Position
- Notes to the Financial Statements
- Schedule 1 - Expenses Detailed by Object
- Schedule 2 - Budget
- Schedule 3 - Disclosure of Payments to Executives
- Schedule 4 - Allocated Costs
- Schedule 5 - Related Party Transactions

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of Directors of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board and the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Board. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 24, 2002

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board

Statement of Operations

For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002		2001
	Budget	**Actual**	**Actual** (As restated - Note 3)
Revenue			
Grant from Department of Community Development	$ 378,280	$ 374,946	$ 335,723
Previous Year Refunds	-	8	-
	378,280	374,954	335,723
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Schedule 1 and Note 2b)			
Programs			
Board Governance	2,742	121	100
Unallocated	9,865	-	90
Supports to Delivery System	1,055	3,715	2,459
Shared Service Support Arrangements (Note 3)	4,386	1,664	-
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board	13,664	13,824	12,400
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board	17,930	17,740	16,238
Grant to Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities	103,673	106,329	94,555
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board	55,513	55,720	50,351
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Calgary Region Community Board	85,970	89,437	78,825
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board	39,900	41,091	36,279
Grant to Michener Centre Facility Board	43,582	44,986	43,689
	378,280	374,627	334,986
Valuation Adjustments (Note 3)			
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	(3)	85
	378,280	374,624	335,071
Net Operating Results Before Transfers	-	330	652
Transfer From:			
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board	-	-	129
Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities	-	-	113
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board	-	-	141
Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board	-	-	3
	-	-	386
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ 330	$ 1,038

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board

Statement of Financial Position

As at March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Assets		
Cash	$ 3,252	$ 2,253
Accounts Receivable (Note 4)	602	1
Advances	50	-
Capital Assets (Note 7)	200	252
	$ 4,104	$ 2,506
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 8)	$ 1,659	$ 391
	1,659	391
Net assets		
Net assets at beginning of year	2,115	1,077
Net Operating Results	330	1,038
Net assets at end of year	2,445	2,115
	$ 4,104	$ 2,506

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board
Statement of Changes in Financial Position

For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Operating transactions:		
Net operating results from continuing operations	$ 330	$ 1,038
Non cash items included in net operating results		
Amortization	80	-
Valuation adjustments	(3)	85
	407	1,123
Decrease (Increase) in accounts receivable	(601)	30,694
Increase in Advances	(50)	-
Increase (Decrease) in accounts payable (a)	1,271	(29,466)
Cash used by operating transactions	1,027	2,351
Investing transactions:		
Purchase of capital assets	(28)	-
Cash used by investing transactions	(28)	-
Cash at beginning of year	2,253	(98)
Cash at end of year	$ 3,252	$ 2,253

(a) Changes adjusted for valuation adjustments

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board (the Provincial Board) is a corporation that was established on October 30, 1997 by way of a Ministerial Order. The Board operates under the authority of the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* and the *Government Organization Act.*

The purpose of the Provincial Board is to promote the inclusion of adults with developmental disabilities in community life by developing a plan for the delivery of services to adults with developmental disabilities and overseeing and evaluating the implementation of that plan. The Provincial Board coordinates the activities of the Community and Facility Boards.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government. The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants is the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Provincial Board, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The financial statements of the Ministry provide a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable

The Provincial Board is economically dependent upon the Department of Community Development for its funding. This funding is allocated in a manner approved by the Minister.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Provincial Board has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses include:

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

- Amortization of capital assets.
- Pension costs which comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.
- Valuations adjustments which include changes in the valuation allowances used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay, guarantees and indemnities.

Employees are assigned to the Provincial Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Provincial Board operations are disclosed in Schedule 4.

Fees related to the audit of the March 31, 2002 financial statements have not been included in the Statement of Operations. Costs for this service have been estimated at $29 (2001 - $26).

Assets

Financial assets of the Provincial Board include cash and financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

Capital assets of the Provincial Board are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100 and the threshold for all other capital assets is $5.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Provincial Board at fiscal year end.

Net Assets

Net assets represents the difference between the value of assets held by the Provincial Board and its liabilities.

Note 3 Change in Accounting

In the prior years, vacation liability of employees assigned to the Provincial Board and the Provincial Board's capital assets were recorded in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. In the current year vacation liability and the capital assets were transferred to the Provincial Board. This change has been applied retroactively. The effect of this change is to increase accrued liabilities by $194 (2001 - $197) and to record capital assets of $200 (2001 - $252).

Note 4 Accounts Receivable

	2002			2001
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Accounts Receivable	$ 602	$ -	$ 602	$ 1

The current balance represents amounts receivable from the Facility Board $520 and other $82. Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

Note 5 Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 6 Voluntary Contributions

These financial statements do not include amounts relating to voluntary contributions received for materials and services.

Note 7 Capital Assets

	2002				2001
	Estimated Useful Life	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Equipment	7 yrs	$ 2,235	$ 2,035	$ 200	$ 252

Note 8 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2002	2001
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 1,659	$ 391

The current balance is comprised of accrued liabilities $1,449 (2001-$194) primarily relating to shared service arrangements, vacation pay $194 (2001-$197) and other miscellaneous payables $16.

Note 9 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Board has the following commitments:

	2002	2001
Service delivery contracts (a)	$ 184	$ 360

(a) The actual amounts are dependent on the usage of service.

Note 10 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 11 Control of Foundation Assets

The Lieutenant Governor in Council approved the winding up of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation (O.C.140/2002). After paying costs and liabilities, the remaining fund balances of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation (Foundation) is to be transferred to the Provincial Board. As of May 22, 2002, none of the assets have been physically transferred to the Provincial Board.

The Provincial Board has controlled the assets of the Foundation since the appointment of the Provincial Board Chief Executive Officer (CEO) as the Acting CEO of the Foundation in June 2001 when the Foundation effectively ceased operations.

The Provincial Board financial statements have been prepared on a non-consolidated basis.

A summary of the Foundation's results is presented below, which would increase the assets, revenues and expenses of the Provincial Board by the stated amounts.

The Foundation's financial position as at March 31, 2002:

Total Assets:	$3,044
Total Liabilities:	$nil
Net Assets:	$3,044

The Operational Results for the year ending March 31, 2002:

Revenues:	$279
Expenses:	$25

The Changes in Financial Position for the year ended March 31, 2002:

Operating Activities:	$265
Investing Activities:	($193)

Note 12 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were prepared by management and approved by the Provincial Board.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board

Schedule 1

Expenses Detailed by Object

For the year ended March 31, 2002

(in thousands)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Manpower Costs (a)(b)	$ 3,218	$ 1,915	$ 947
Supplies and Services (b)	14,689	3,505	1,702
Grants (b)	360,232	369,127	332,337
Amortization of Capital Assets	141	80	-
Total Expenses	$ 378,280	$ 374,627	$ 334,986

(a) Manpower costs relate to employees assigned to the Provincial Board from the Department of Community Development and are not employees of the Provincial Board.

(b) Certain manpower and supplies and services costs have been reclassified during the year to grants for the purpose of allocating resources to the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community and Facility Boards.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Provincial Board
Budget

Schedule 2

For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2001 - 2002 Original Budget	Provincial Board Reallocation	2001 - 2002 Current Budget
Revenue			
Grant from Department of Community Development	$ 378,280	$ -	$ 378,280
Expenses			
Board Governance	2,742	(2,642)	100
Unallocated	9,865	(9,865)	-
Supports to Delivery System	1,055	5,843	6,898
Shared Service Arrangements	4,386	(2,231)	2,155
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board	13,664	160	13,824
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board	17,930	(190)	17,740
Grant to Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities	103,673	2,656	106,329
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board	55,513	207	55,720
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Calgary Region Community Board	85,970	3,467	89,437
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board	39,900	1,191	41,091
Grant to Michener Centre Facility Board	43,582	1,404	44,986
	378,280	-	378,280
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ -	$ -

The 2001/02 Original Budget was reported as part of the Government and Lottery Fund estimates that were approved by the Legislative Assembly of Alberta on May 31, 2001.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Provincial Board

Schedule 3

Disclosure of Payments to Executives

For the year ended March 31, 2002

(in thousands)

	2002			2001
	Salary / Honoraria	Benefits and Allowances	Total	Total
Chair of the Board (a)	$ 21	$ -	$ 21	$ 27
Chief Executive Officer (b)	100	22	122	133
Board Members (a)(c)	46	-	46	43

a. These amounts represent honoraria payments made to the Chair and Members of the Board. The position of Chair was occupied by 2 individuals during the year.

b. These payments are made to the Chief Executive Officer under contract with the Department of Community Development. The Chief Executive Officer is assigned to the Board under an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Benefits and Allowances include payments for pension, health care, dental and medical coverage, group life insurance, long and short term disability plans.

c. There are 14 board member positions (7 members at large and 7 community and facility board chairs) that were occupied for varying lengths of time during the year. These payments relate to the 7 members at large and appeal honoraria payments for all board members.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Provincial Board
Allocated Costs
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 4

	2002					2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Program	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs (2)	Legal Services (3)	Vacation Pay (4)	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Board Governance	$ 121	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 121	$ 100
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	90
Supports to Delivery Systems	3,715	143	20	(3)	3,875	2,974
Shared Service Arrangements	1,664	-	-	-	1,664	-
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board	13,824	-	-	-	13,824	12,400
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board	17,740	-	-	-	17,740	16,238
Grant to Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities	106,329	-	-	-	106,329	94,555
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board	55,720	-	-	-	55,720	50,351
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities Calgary Region Community Board	89,437	-	-	-	89,437	78,825
Grant to Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board	41,091	-	-	-	41,091	36,279
Grant to Michener Centre Facility Board	44,986	-	-	-	44,986	43,689
	$ 374,627	$ 143	$ 20	$ (3)	$ 374,787	$ 335,501

1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.
2) Costs shown for Accommodation per schedule 5.
3) Costs shown for Legal Services per schedule 5.
4) Provision for vacation pay has been allocated to the applicable program based on actual costs.

Persons with Development Disabilities
Provincial Board
Schedule of Related Party Transactions

Schedule 5

For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management in the Provincial Board.

The Provincial Board and the employees assigned to it from the Department of Community Development paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licences and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Provincial Board had the following transactions with related parties recorded at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Department of Community Development	$ 374,946	$ 335,723	$ -	$ -
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board	-	-	-	-
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board	-	129	-	-
Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities	-	113	-	-
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board	-	141	-	-
Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board	-	3	-	-
	$ 374,946	$ 336,109	$ -	$ -
Expenses:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board	$ 13,824	$ 12,400	$ -	$ -
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board	17,740	16,238	-	-
Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities	106,329	94,555	-	-
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board	55,720	50,351	-	-
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Calgary Region Community Board	89,437	78,825	-	-
Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board	41,091	36,279	-	-
Michener Centre Facility Board	44,986	43,689	-	-
Other Services	-	-	1,365	-
	$ 369,127	$ 332,337	$ 1,365	$ -
Accounts Receivable:				
Michener Centre Facility Board	$ 520	$ -	$ -	$ -

The Provincial Board also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others:				
Department of Community Development	$ -	$ 169	$ -	$ -
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	143	244
Department of Justice	-	-	20	17
	$ -	$ 169	$ 163	$ 261

Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities

---

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

EDMONTON COMMUNITY BOARD
FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
March 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Expenses Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 - Disclosure of Payments to Executives

Schedule 4 - Allocated Costs

Schedule 5 - Related Party Transactions

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of Directors of the Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Board. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

I also report that, as described in Note 11, the Board made certain payments that did not comply with the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act.*

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 10, 2002

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002 Budget	2002 Actual	2001 Actual (As restated - Note 3)
Revenue			
Grant From Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 103,673	$ 106,329	$ 94,555
Previous Year's Refund of Expenditures	-	133	113
	103,673	106,462	94,668
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Schedule 1 and Note 2b)			
Programs			
Community Living Supports	65,579	68,542	60,102
Employment Supports	6,772	5,810	5,989
Community Access Supports	13,680	14,427	12,114
Specialized Community Supports	899	713	668
Direct Operations	1,256	1,239	1,148
Supports to Delivery System	15,406	15,719	14,256
Board Governance	81	136	106
	103,673	106,586	94,383
Valuation Adjustments			
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	16	112
	103,673	106,602	94,495
Net Operating Results Before Transfer	-	(140)	173
Transfer to Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	-	-	(113)
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ (140)	$ 60

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Statement of Financial Postion
As at March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Assets		
Cash	$ 4,303	$ 4,595
Accounts Receivable (Note 4)	114	1
Capital Assets (Note 8)	12	14
	$ 4,429	$ 4,610
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities(Note 5)	$ 5,505	$ 5,546
	5,505	5,546
Net Liabilities		
Net Liabilities, Beginning of Year	(936)	(996)
Net Operating Results	(140)	60
Net Liabilities, End of Year	(1,076)	(936)
	$ 4,429	$ 4,610

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Operating Transactions		
Net Operating Results	$ (140)	$ 60
Non Cash Items		
Valuation Adjustment - Manpower	16	112
Amortization	2	2
	(122)	174
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(113)	8,896
(Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (a)	(57)	(150)
Cash (Used) Provided by Operating Transactions	(292)	8,920
Cash (Overdraft), Beginning of Year	4,595	(4,325)
Cash, End of Year	$ 4,303	$ 4,595

(a) Adjusted for valuation adjustments.

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Edmonton Community Board for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (the Board) is a corporation that was established on October 30, 1997 by way of a Ministerial Order. The Board operates under the authority of the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* and the *Government Organization Act*.

Through advocacy and service, the Board helps adults with developmental disabilities to live, as independently as possible, within the community.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government. The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants is the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Board, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The financial statements of the Ministry provide a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

The Board is economically dependent upon the Provincial Board for its funding. This funding is allocated in a manner approved by the Minister.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Board has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses include:

- Amortization of capital assets.
- The cost of salaries, wages and benefits related to employees assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development are included in Manpower Expense. Pension costs comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

- Valuation adjustments which include changes in the valuation allowances used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay, guarantees and indemnities.

Employees are assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Board operations are disclosed in Schedule 4.

Fees related to the audit of the March 31, 2002 financial statements have not been included in the Statement of Operations. Costs for this service have been estimated at $32 (2001 - $28).

Assets

Financial assets of the Board include cash and financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

Capital assets of the Board are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100 and the threshold for all other capital assets is $5. All land is capitalized.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Board at fiscal year end.

Net Liabilities

Net liabilities represents the difference between the value of assets held by the Board and its liabilities.

Note 3 Change in Accounting

In the prior years, vacation liability of employees assigned to the Board was recorded as a liability in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. In the current year this liability was transferred to the Board. This change has been applied retroactively. The effect of this change is to increase accrued liabilities by $1,125 (2001 - $1,109).

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 4 Accounts Receivable

	2002			2001
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Accounts Receivable	$ 114		$ 114	$ 1

The current balance represents a GST receivable from the Federal Government of $1 and $113 from funded agencies due to under utilization of contracts.

Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

Note 5 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2002	2001
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 5,505	$ 5,546

The current balance represents accrued grants to individuals $4,207 (2001 - $4,053), employee accrued vacation pay and wages $1,173 (2001 - $1,184) and accrued supplies and services $125 (2001 - $309).

Note 6 Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 7 Voluntary Contributions

These financial statements do not include amounts relating to voluntary contributions received for materials and services.

Note 8 Capital Assets

	2002				2001
	Estimated Useful Life	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Equipment	10 yrs	$ 17	$ 5	$ 12	$ 14

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 9 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Board has the following commitments:

	2002
Service contracts (a)	$ 4,312
Long-term leases (b)	3
	$ 4,315

(a) The actual amounts are dependent on the usage of service.

(b) The Board leases certain equipment under operating leases that expire on various dates. The aggregate amounts payable for the unexpired terms of these leases are as follows:

2003	$ 1
2004	1
2005	1
	$ 3

Note 10 Trust Funds Under Administration

The Board administers trust funds. Because the Province has no equity in the funds and administers them for the purpose of various trusts, they are not included in the Board's financial statements.

As at March 31, 2002 trust funds under administration were as follows:

	2002	2001
Donation to clients	$ 3	$ 4
Client Trust Funds	74	68
	$ 77	$ 72

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 11 Grandfathered Clients

When the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act (the Act) was passed by the Alberta Legislature in 1997, the new legislation narrowed the service mandate from the previous disability supports program and established eligibility criteria. Certain individuals who were receiving services prior to the passing of the Act but who no longer met these new criteria for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) supports were grandfathered in to new PDD service system. In response to a recommendation from the Building Better Bridges Report, Government directed that PDD Boards continue providing services to grandfathered individuals until service responsibility is handed-off to a more appropriate provincial program. Accordingly, expenses related to the care of these individuals do not comply with the Act. The total cost of these services for 18 individuals that has been included in the Statement of Operations is estimated to be $1,059 (2001 - $1,190).

Note 12 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 13 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were prepared by management and approved by the Board.

Edmonton Community Board For Persons with Developmental Disabilities Expense Detailed by Object For the year ended March 31, 2002 (in thousands)

Schedule 1

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Manpower Costs (a)	$ 11,938	$ 12,386	$ 11,352
Supplies and Services	43,037	47,908	39,618
Grants	48,698	46,290	43,411
Amortization of Capital Assets	-	2	2
Total Expenses	$ 103,673	$ 106,586	$ 94,383

(a) Manpower costs relate to employees seconded to the Board from the Department of Community Development and are not employees of the Board.

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Budget
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 2

	2001 - 2002 Original Budget	Increases From Provincial Board	Community Board Reallocation	2001 - 2002 Current Allocation
Revenue				
Grant from Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 103,673	$ 2,656	$ -	$ 106,329
Expenses				
Community Living Supports	65,579	2,130	576	68,285
Employment Supports	6,772	-	(962)	5,810
Community Access Supports	13,680	-	747	14,427
Specialized Community Supports	899	-	(186)	713
Direct Operations	1,256	-	(17)	1,239
Supports to Delivery System	15,406	526	(213)	15,719
Board Governance	81	-	55	136
	103,673	2,656	-	106,329
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

An interim budget was reported as part of the Government Estimates that were tabled in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta on May 31, 2001. As a result of changes in operational requirements that emerged during the fiscal year, the Provincial Board provided direction regarding changes in the level of funding to be allocated to the Edmonton Community Board on October 11, 2001 and January 10, 2002. The 2001 - 2002 Current Allocation final result also includes a year-end transfer of Alberta Corporate Service Centre expenditures, as approved by the Provincial Board CEO on April 4, 2002.

The 2001 - 2002 Original Budget was approved by the Edmonton Community Board on June 27, 2001

Edmonton Community Board For Persons with Developmental Disabilities

Schedule 3

Disclosure of Payments to Executives

For the year ended March 31, 2002

(in thousands)

	2002			2001
	Salary / Honoraria	Benefits & Allowances	Total	Total
Chair of the Board (a)	$ 31	$ -	$ 31	$ 23
Board Members (a)(c)	$ 77	$ -	$ 77	$ 65
Chief Executive Officer (b)	$ 125	$ 4	$ 129	$ 106

a. These amounts represent honoraria payments made to the Chair and Members of the Board.

b. These payments are made to the Chief Executive Officer under contract with the Department of Community Development. The Chief Executive Officer is assigned to the Board under an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Benefits and allowances include payments for health care, dental and medical coverage, group life insurance and short term disability plan.

c. These positions were occupied by eight individuals during the year.

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Allocated Costs
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 4

	2002				2001
		Expenses Incurred by Others			(As restated - Note 3)
	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs (2)	Vacation Pay (3)	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Community Living Supports	$ 68,542	$ 629	$ 12	$ 69,183	$ 60,743
Employment Supports	5,810	-	-	5,810	5,989
Community Access Supports	14,427	-	-	14,427	12,114
Specialized Community Supports	713	-	-	713	668
Direct Operations	1,239	-	-	1,239	1,148
Supports to Delivery System	15,719	1,231	4	16,954	16,467
Board Governance	136	-	-	136	106
	$ 106,586	$ 1,860	$ 16	$ 108,462	$ 97,235

1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.
2) Costs shown for Accommodation (includes grants in lieu of taxes) per Schedule 5.
3) Provision for vacation pay has been allocated based on actual provision relating to the program.

Edmonton Community Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Schedule of Related Party Transactions **Schedule 5**
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(In thousands)

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management in the Board.

The Board and the employees assigned to it from the Department of Community Development paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licences and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Board had the following transactions with related parties recorded at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 106,329	$ 94,555	$ -	$ -
Expenses:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ -	$ 113	$ -	$ -
Department of Finance	-	-	19	-
Department of Government Services	-	-	364	-
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	163	19
CFSA #10 - Ma'Mowe Capital Region	-	-	53	-
	$ -	$ 113	$ 599	$ 19
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities:				
CFSA #10 - Ma'mowe Capital Region	$ -	$ -	$ 15	$ -

The Board also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Department of Community Development	$ -	$ 1,914	$ -	$ -
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	1,860	826
	$ -	$ 1,914	$ 1,860	$ 826

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Expenses Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 - Disclosure of Compensation Paid to Executives

Schedule 4 - Allocated Costs

Schedule 5 - Related Party Transactions

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of Directors of the Calgary Region Community Board Persons with Developmental Disabilities and the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Calgary Region Community Board Persons with Developmental Disabilities as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Board. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Calgary Region Community Board Persons with Developmental Disabilities as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

I also report that, as described in Note 10, the Board made certain payments that did not comply with the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act.*

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 1, 2002

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002 Budget (Schedule 2)	2002 Actual	2001 Actual (As restated - Note 3)
Revenue			
Grant From Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 85,970	$ 89,437	$ 78,825
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Schedule 1 and Note 2b)			
Programs			
Community Living Supports	46,661	48,826	42,549
Employment Supports	11,857	9,622	9,725
Community Access Supports	15,511	15,468	13,248
Specialized Community Supports	1,296	1,540	1,384
Supports to Delivery System	10,561	13,856	12,043
Board Governance	84	126	118
	85,970	89,438	79,067
Valuation Adjustments			
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	(77)	65
	85,970	89,361	79,132
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ 76	$ (307)

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Statement of Financial Position
As at March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Assets		
Cash	$ 2,831	$ 2,217
Accounts Receivable	1	1
	$ 2,832	$ 2,218
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 4)	$ 3,949	$ 3,411
Net Assets (Liabilities)		
Net Assets (Liabilities), Beginning of Year	(1,193)	(886)
Net Operating Results	76	(307)
Net Assets (Liabilities), End of Year	(1,117)	(1,193)
	$ 2,832	$ 2,218

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated Note 3)
Operating Transactions		
Net Operating Results	$ 76	$ (307)
Non Cash Item		
Provision for Vacation Pay	(77)	65
	(1)	(242)
Decrease in Accounts Receivable	-	6,315
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	615	(1,514)
Cash Provided by Operating Transactions	614	4,559
Cash/(Bank Overdraft), Beginning of Year	2,217	(2,342)
Cash, End of Year	$ 2,831	$ 2,217

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Calgary Region Community Board, Persons with Developmental Disabilities (the Board) is a corporation that was established on October 30, 1997 by way of a Ministerial Order. The Board operates under the authority of the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* and the *Government Organization Act*.

Through advocacy and service, the Board helps adults with developmental disabilities to live, as independently as possible, within the community.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government. The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants is the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Board, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The financial statements of the Ministry provide a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

The Board is economically dependent upon the Provincial Board for its funding. This funding is allocated in a manner approved by the Minister.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Board has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses include:

- Valuation adjustments include changes in the valuation allowances that are used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay, guarantees and indemnities.
- The cost of salary, wages and benefits related to employees assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development are included in manpower expense. Pension costs are the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Board operations are disclosed in Schedule 4.

Fees related to the audit of the March 31, 2002 financial statements have not been included in the Statement of Operations. Costs for this service have been estimated at $39.5 (2001 - $29).

Assets

Financial assets of the Board include cash and financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100 and the threshold for all other capital assets is $5.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Board at fiscal year end.

Net Assets (Liabilities)

Net assets (liabilities) represents the difference between the value of assets held by the Board and its liabilities.

Note 3 Change in Accounting

In the prior years, vacation liability of employees assigned to the board was recorded as a liability in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. In the current year this liability was transferred to the Board. This change has been applied retroactively. The effect of this change is to reflect accrued vacation liability of $874 (2001 - $951), resulting in a decrease of expenses by $77 (2001 – increase by $65).

Note 4 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2002	2001
Accrued Liabilities	$ 3,075	$ 2,460
Accrued Vacation Pay	874	951
Total	$ 3,949	$ 3,411

Note 5 Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 6 Voluntary Contributions

These financial statements do not include amounts relating to voluntary contributions received for materials and services.

Note 7 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Board has the following commitments:

	2002
Program Contracts (a)	$ 21,765
Long-term Leases (b)	142

(a) The actual amounts are dependent on the usage of service.
(b) The Board leases certain equipment under operating leases that expire on various dates.

The aggregate amounts payable for un-expired terms of these leases are as follows:

2003	$ 60
2004	53
2005	29
	$ 142

Note 8 Trust Funds Under Administration

The Board administers trust funds held on behalf of others. The Board has no equity in the funds and therefore, they are not included in the Board's financial statements.

As at March 31, 2002 trust funds under administration were as follows:

	2002	2001
Client Trust Funds	$ 94	$ 85

Note 9 Surplus Retention Reserves

The Board has entered into contracts with third party agencies to provide support for individuals it serves. Occasionally, the Agencies do not spend all the funds they have been provided. When these unexpended amounts result from the efficient management of the program or fluctuations in service demand, the funds may be retained by the Agency and, after obtaining approval from the CEO of the Board, spent in the following manner:

- to eliminate deficits;
- to acquire assets;
- to fund exceptional maintenance costs;
- for expenditures of a one-time nature that will not result in incremental or continuing operating costs.

The estimated balance of agency surplus retention reserves at March 31, 2002 was $30 (March 31, 2001 - $23). This amount is not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 10 Grandfathered Clients

The Legislative Assembly passed the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* in 1997, and this new legislation narrowed the service mandate from the previous disability supports program and established eligibility criteria. Certain individuals who were receiving services prior to the passing of the Act but who no longer met these new criteria for Persons with Developmental Disabilities supports were grandfathered into the new Persons with Developmental Disabilities service system. In response to a recommendation from the *Building Better Bridges Report,* Government directed that Persons with Developmental Disabilities Boards continue providing services to grandfathered individuals until service responsibility is handed-off to a more appropriate provincial program. Accordingly, expenses related to the care of these individuals do not comply with the Act. The total cost of these services for 86 (2001 – 99) individuals is estimated to be $2,850 (2001 - $2,144) of which $1,730 is reflected in the Statement of Operations and $1,120 is reflected in Schedule 1.

Note 11 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 12 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were prepared by management and approved by the Board.

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Schedule of Expenses Detailed by Object

Schedule 1

For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002 Budget	2002 Actual	2001 Actual (As restated - Note 3)
Manpower Costs (a)	$ 8,231	$ 9,097	$ 8,314
Supplies and Services	28,667	34,794	32,338
Grants	49,072	46,667	38,915
Total expenses before vacation pay and recoveries	85,970	90,558	79,567
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	(77)	65
Less Recovery from Support Service (b)	-	(1,120)	(500)
Total expenses after recoveries	$ 85,970	$ 89,361	$ 79,132

(a) Manpower costs relate to employees seconded to the Board from the Department of Community Development and are not employees of the Board.

(b) The Board provides specialized program supports to children who are the responsibility of the Calgary Rocky View Child and Family Services Authority. Costs incurred for these services are recovered from Calgary Rocky View Child and Family Services Authority.

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Schedule of Budget
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 2

	2001 - 2002 Original Budget	Increases from Provincial Board	2001 - 2002 Current Allocation	2001 - 2002 Actuals
Revenue				
Grant from Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 85,970	$ 3,467	$ 89,437	$ 89,437
Expenses				
Programs				
Community Living Supports	46,661	(2,941)	43,720	48,826
Employment Supports	11,857	(1,157)	10,700	9,622
Community Access Supports	15,511	1,694	17,205	15,468
Specialized Community Supports	1,296	524	1,820	1,540
Supports to Delivery System	10,561	5,347	15,908	13,856
Board Governance	84	-	84	126
	85,970	3,467	89,437	89,438
Valuation Adjustments				
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	-	-	(77)
	85,970	3,467	89,437	89,361
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 76

The 2001-2002 Original Budget was reported as part of the Government Estimates that were tabled in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta on May 31, 2001. As a result of changes in operational requirements that emerged during the fiscal year, the Provincial Board provided direction regarding changes in the level of funding to be allocated to the Calgary Region Community Board on October 11, 2001 and January 10, 2002. The 2001-2002 Current Allocation final result also includes a year-end transfer of Alberta Corporate Service Centre Expenditures.

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Schedule 3

Schedule of Disclosure of Compensation Paid to Executives
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002			2001
	Payments	Benefits and Allowances	Total	Total
Chair of the Board (a)	$ 15	$ -	$ 15	$ 14
Board Members (7 members) (a)	$ 63	$ -	$ 63	$ 89
Chief Executive Officer (b)	$ 94	$ 16	$ 110	$ 104

(a) These amounts represent honoraria payments made to the Chair and Members of the Board.

(b) These payments are made to the Chief Executive Officer under contract with the Department of Community Development. The Chief Executive Officer is assigned to the Board under an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Benefits and allowances include payments for pension, health care, dental and medical coverage, group life insurance, long and short term disability plans.

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Schedule of Allocated Costs
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 4

	2002				2001
		Expenses Incurred by Others			
Program	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs (2)	Vacation Pay	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Community Living Supports	$ 48,826	$ 1,116	$ -	$ 49,942	$ 43,591
Employment Supports	9,622	-	-	9,622	9,725
Community Access Supports	15,468	-	-	15,468	13,248
Specialized Community Supports	1,540	-	-	1,540	1,384
Supports to Delivery System	13,856	206	(77)	13,985	13,876
Board Governance	126	-	-	126	118
	$ 89,438	$ 1,322	$ (77)	$ 90,683	$ 81,942,000

1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations excluding vacation pay.
2) Costs shown for Accommodation (including grants in lieu taxes) per Schedule 5, Department of Infrastructure.

CALGARY REGION COMMUNITY BOARD
PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
Schedule of Related Party Transactions

Schedule 5

For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties include management and the Board.

The Board and the employees assigned to it from the Department of Community Development paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Board had the following transactions with related parties recorded at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 89,437	$ 78,825	$ -	$ -
Expenses				
Department of Government Services	$ -	$ -	$ 330	$ -
Department of Finance	-	-	120	-
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	15	1
	$ -	$ -	$ 465	$ 1

The Board also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Community Development	$ -	$ 1,595	$ -	$ -
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	1,322	1,215
	$ -	$ 1,595	$ 1,322	$ 1,215

The above transactions do not include support service arrangement transactions disclosed in Schedule 1.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

NORTHWEST REGION COMMUNITY BOARD

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Expenses Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 - Disclosure of Payments to Executives

Schedule 4 - Allocated Cost

Schedule 5 - Related Party Transactions

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of Directors of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northwest Region Community Board and the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Board. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

I also report that, as described in Note 8, the Board made certain payments that did not comply with the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act*.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 29, 2002

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northwest Region Community Board
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002 Budget	2002 Actual	2001 Actual (As restated - Note 3)
Revenue			
Grant From Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 13,664	$ 13,824	$ 12,400
Previous Year's Refund of Expenditures	-	158	6
	13,664	13,982	12,406
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Schedule 1 and Note 2b)			
Programs			
Community Living Supports	7,949	7,817	7,070
Employment Supports	1,292	988	1,007
Community Access Supports	1,582	1,453	1,139
Specialized Community Supports	506	362	342
Supports to Delivery System	2,190	3,204	2,730
Board Governance	145	109	104
	13,664	13,933	12,392
Valuation Adjustments			
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	5	16
	13,664	13,938	12,408
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ 44	$ (2)

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northwest Region Community Board
Statement of Financial Position
As at March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Assets		
Cash	$ 727	$ 573
Accounts Receivable	1	93
Advances	-	1
	$ 728	$ 667
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 4)	$ 760	$ 743
	760	743
Net Assets (Liabilities)		
Net Assets (Liabilities), Beginning of Year	(76)	(74)
Net Operating Results	44	(2)
Net Assets (Liabilities), End of Year	(32)	(76)
	$ 728	$ 667

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northwest Region Community Board
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Operating Transactions		
Net Operating Results	$ 44	$ (2)
Non Cash Items		
Valuation Adjustment	5	16
	49	14
Decrease in Accounts Receivable	93	1,104
Decrease in Advances	1	1
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (a)	11	(102)
Cash Provided by Operating Transactions	154	1,017
Cash (Overdraft), Beginning of Year	573	(444)
Cash, End of Year	$ 727	$ 573

(a) Adjusted for valuation adjustments

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northwest Region Community Board
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board (the Board) is a corporation that was established on October 30, 1997 by way of a Ministerial Order. The Board operates under the authority of *the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* and the *Government Organization Act.*

The vision of the Board is persons with developmental disabilities as leaders and partners in a world without barriers.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government. The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants is the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Board, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The financial statements of the Ministry provide a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable

The Board is economically dependent upon the Provincial Board for its funding. This funding is allocated in a manner approved by the Minister.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Board has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses include:

- Valuation adjustments which include changes in the valuation allowances used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay, guarantees and indemnities.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

The cost of salaries, wages and benefits related to employees assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development are included in Manpower Expense. Pension costs comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.

Employees are assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Board operations are disclosed in Schedule 4.

Fees related to the audit of the March 31, 2002 financial statements have not been included in the Statement of Operations. Costs for this service have been estimated at $26 (2001 - $19).

Assets

Financial assets of the Board include cash and financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

Capital assets of the Board are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100 and the threshold for all other capital assets is $5. All land is capitalized.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Board at fiscal year end.

Net Assets (Liabilities)

Net assets (liabilities) represents the difference between the value of assets held by the Board and its liabilities.

Note 3 Change in Accounting

In the prior years, vacation liability of employees assigned to the Board was recorded as a liability in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. In the current year this liability was transferred to the Board. This change has been applied retroactively. The effect of this change is to increase accrued liabilities by $90.

Note 4 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2002	2001
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 760	$ 743

The current balance includes $2 in manpower accruals, $13 in supplies accruals, $650 in grant accruals and $95 of accrued vacation pay.

Note 5 Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 6 Voluntary Contributions

These financial statements do not include amounts relating to voluntary contributions received for materials and services.

Note 7 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Board has the following commitments:

	2002	2001
Service contracts	$ -	$ 3,517
Long-term leases (a)	45	20
	$ 45	$ 3,537

(a) The Board leases certain equipment under operating leases that expire on various dates. The aggregate amounts payable for the unexpired terms of these leases are as follows:

2003	$ 14
2004	12
2005	10
2006	8
2007	1
	$ 45

Note 8 Grandfathered Clients

When the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* (the Act) was passed by the Alberta Legislature in 1997, the new legislation narrowed the service mandate from the previous disability supports program and established eligibility criteria. Certain individuals who were receiving services prior to the passing of the Act but who no longer met these new criteria for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) supports were grandfathered into the new PDD service system. In response to a recommendation from the *Building Better Bridges Report,* Government directed that PDD Boards continue providing services to grandfathered individuals until service responsibility is handed-off to a more appropriate provincial program. Accordingly, expenses related to the care of these individuals do not comply with the Act. The total cost of these services for 5 individuals that has been included in the Statement of Operations is estimated to be $65.

Note 9 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 10 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were prepared by management and approved by the Chief Executive Officer and the Board.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board Expense Detailed by Object

Schedule 1

For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Manpower Costs (a)	$ 850	$ 919	$ 709
Supplies and Services	4,397	5,923	5,236
Grants	8,417	7,091	6,447
Total Expenses	$ 13,664	$ 13,933	$ 12,392

(a) Manpower costs relate to employees seconded to the Board from the Department of Community Development and are not employees of the Board.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northwest Region Community Board
Budget
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 2

	2001 - 2002 Original Budget	Increases From Provincial Board	2001 - 2002 Current Allocation
Revenue			
Grant from Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 13,664	$ 160	$ 13,824
Expenses			
Community Living Supports	7,949	-	7,949
Employment Supports	1,292	-	1,292
Community Access Supports	1,582	-	1,582
Specialized Community Supports	506	-	506
Supports to Delivery System	2,190	160	2,350
Board Governance	145	-	145
	13,664	160	13,824
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ -	$ -

An interim budget was reported as part of the Government Estimates that were tabled in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta on May 31, 2001. As a result of changes in operational requirements that emerged during the fiscal year, the Provincial Board provided direction regarding changes in the level of funding to be allocated to the Northwest Region Community Board on October 11, 2001 and January 10, 2002. The 2001 - 2002 Current Allocation final result also includes a year-end transfer of Alberta Corporate Service Centre expenditures, as approved by the Provincial Board CEO on April 4, 2002.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northwest Region Community Board Disclosure of Payments to Executives For the year ended March 31, 2002 (in thousands)

Schedule 3

	2002			2001
	Salary/Honoraria	Benefits and Allowances	Total	Total
Chair of the Board (a)	$ 24	$ -	$ 24	$ 17
Board Members (a)(c)	$ 51	$ -	$ 51	$ 57
Chief Executive Officer (b)	$ 87	$ 14	$ 101	$ 93

a. These amounts represent honoraria payments made to the Chair and Members of the Board.

b. These payments are made to the Chief Executive Officer under contract with the Department of Community Development. The Chief Executive Officer is assigned to the Board under an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Contributions include payments for pension, health care, dental and medical coverage, group life insurance, long and short term disability plans.

c. These positions were occupied by 7 individuals at various intervals during the year. At March 31, 2002 all 7 positions were occupied.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northwest Region Community Board
Allocated Costs
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 4

Program	2002				2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others			
	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs (2)	Vacation Pay (3)	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Community Living Supports	$ 7,817	$ -	$ -	$ 7,817	$ 7,070
Employment Supports	988	-	-	988	1,007
Community Access Supports	1,453	-	-	1,453	1,163
Specialized Community Supports	362	-	-	362	342
Supports to Delivery System	3,204	96	5	3,305	3,050
Board Governance	109	-	-	109	104
Valuation Adjustments	-	-	-	-	16
	$ 13,933	$ 96	$ 5	$ 14,034	$ 12,752

1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.
2) Costs shown for Accommodation (including grants in lieu of taxes) per Schedule 5.
3) Provision for vacation pay has been allocated based on actual provision relating to the program.

Persons with Development Disabilities
Northwest Region Community Board
Schedule of Related Party Transactions
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 5

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management and the Board.

The Board and the employees assigned to it from the Department of Community Development paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Board had the following transactions with related parties recorded at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 13,824	$ 12,400	$ -	$ -
Expenses:				
Department of Government Services	$ -	$ -	$ 206	$ -
Department of Finance	-	-	1	-
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	19	4
	$ -	$ -	$ 226	$ 4

The Board also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Department of Community Development	$ -	$ 251	$ -	$ -
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	100	93
	$ -	$ 251	$ 100	$ 93

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

NORTHEAST ALBERTA COMMUNITY BOARD

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Expenses Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 - Disclosure of Payments to Executives

Schedule 4 - Allocated Costs

Schedule 5 - Related Party Transactions

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of Directors of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board and the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Board. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Alberta Community Board as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

I also report that, as described in Note 9, the Board made certain payments that did not comply with the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act*.

Fred J. Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 27, 2002

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual (as restated Note 3)
Revenue			
Grant From Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 17,930	$ 17,740	$ 16,238
Previous Year's Refund of Expenditures	-	75	129
	17,930	17,815	16,367
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Schedule 1 and Note 2b)			
Programs			
Community Living Supports	9,427	8,729	8,070
Employment Supports	1,416	1,648	1,308
Community Access Supports	3,100	2,909	2,703
Specialized Community Supports	381	418	345
Supports to Delivery System	3,462	3,765	3,218
Board Governance	144	141	126
	17,930	17,610	15,770
Valuation Adjustments			
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	(16)	13
	17,930	17,594	15,783
Net Operating Results Before Transfer	-	221	584
Transfer to Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	-	-	(129)
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ 221	$ 455

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Statement of Financial Position
As at March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (as restated Note 3)
Assets		
Cash	$ 2,025	$ 2,040
Accounts Receivable (Note 4)	14	1
Advances	5	5
	$ 2,044	$ 2,046
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 868	$ 1,091
Net Assets		
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	955	500
Net Operating Results	221	455
Net Assets, End of Year	1,176	955
	$ 2,044	$ 2,046

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (as restated Note 3)
Operating Transactions		
Net Operating Results	$ 221	$ 455
Non Cash Items		
Provision for Vacation Pay	(16)	13
Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable	(13)	2,123
Decrease in Advances	-	(4)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities(a)	(207)	100
Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Transactions	(15)	2,687
Cash/ (Bank Overdraft), Beginning of Year	2,040	(647)
Cash/ (Bank Overdraft), End of Year	$ 2,025	$ 2,040

(a) Net of provision for vacation pay.

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Persons with Developmental Disabilities Northeast Community Board (the Board) is a corporation that was established on October 30, 1997 by way of a Ministerial Order. The Board operates under the authority of the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* and the *Government Organization Act.*

Through advocacy and service, the Board helps adults with developmental disabilities to live, as independently as possible, within the community.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government. The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants is the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Board, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The financial statements of the Ministry provide a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable

The Board is economically dependent upon the Provincial Board for its funding. This funding is allocated in a manner approved by the Minister.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Board has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses include:

- Amortization of capital assets.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

- Valuations adjustments which include changes in the valuation allowances used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay, guarantees and indemnities.
- The cost of salaries and wages and benefits related to employees assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development are included in Manpower Expenses. Pension costs comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Board operations are disclosed in Schedule 4.

Fees related to the audit of the March 31, 2002 financial statements have not been included in the Statement of Operations. Costs for this service have been estimated at $24 (2001 - $20).

Assets

Financial assets of the Board include cash and financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

Capital assets of the Board are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100 and the threshold for all other capital assets is $5. All land is capitalized.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Board at fiscal year end.

Net Assets (Liabilities)

Net assets (liabilities) represents the difference between the value of assets held by the Board and its liabilities.

Note 3 Change in Accounting

In the prior years, vacation liability of employees assigned to the Board was recorded as a liability in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. In the current year this liability was transferred to the Board. This change has been applied retroactively. The effect of this change is to increase liabilities by $91 (2001 - $107).

Note 4 Accounts Receivable

	2002			2001
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Accounts Receivable	$ 14	-	$ 14	$ 1

The current balance represents a GST receivable from the Federal Government of $2 and $12 for a current year expenditure refund receivable (2001 balance represents a GST receivable from the Federal Government of $1).

Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

Note 5 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2002	2001
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 868	$ 1,091

The current balance represents accruals of $16 for wages and benefits, $32 for Contracted Services, $8 for Board expenses, $32 for administrative expenses, $91 for vacation and $689 for Individual Funding Agreements.

Note 6 Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 7 Voluntary Contributions

These financial statements do not include amounts relating to voluntary contributions received for materials and services.

Note 8 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Board has the following commitments:

	2002	2001
Service contracts (a)	$ 7,179	$ 6,836
Long-term leases (b)	7	5
	$ 7,186	$ 6,841

(a) The actual amounts are dependent on the usage of service.

(b) The Board leases certain equipment under operating leases that expire on various dates. The aggregate amounts payable for the unexpired terms of these leases are as follows:

2003	$ 2
2004	1
2005	2
2006	1
2007	1
	$ 7

Note 9 Grandfathered Clients

When the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Board Act* (the Act) was passed by the Alberta Legislature in 1997, the new legislation narrowed the service mandate from the previous disability supports program and established eligibility criteria. Certain individuals who were receiving services prior to the passing of the Act but who no longer met these new criteria for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) supports were grandfathered into the new PDD service system. In response to a recommendation from the *Building Better Bridges Report,* Government directed that PDD Boards continue providing services to grandfathered individuals until service responsibility is handed-off to a more appropriate provincial program. Accordingly, expenses related to the care of these individuals do not comply with the Act. The total cost of these services for 8 individuals that has been included in the Statement of Operations is estimated to be $124 (2001 - $84).

Note 11 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 12 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were prepared by management and approved by the Board.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Expense Detailed by Object
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 1

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
Manpower Costs (a)	$ 1,036	$ 970	$ 854
Supplies and Services	7,131	8,264	7,660
Grants	9,763	8,376	7,256
Total Expenses	$ 17,930	$ 17,610	$ 15,770

(a) Manpower costs relate to employees seconded to the Board from the Department of Community Development and are not employees of the Board.

(b) The Board receives information technology, communications, financial and human resources services from an arrangement with the Alberta Corporate Service Centre.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Budget
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 2

	2001 - 2002 Original Budget	Increases From Provincial Board	2001 - 2002 Current Allocation
Revenue			
Grant from Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 17,930	$ (190)	$ 17,740
Expenses			
Community Living Supports	9,427	(145)	9,282
Employment Supports	1,416	175	1,591
Community Access Supports	3,100	(304)	2,796
Specialized Community Supports	381	(28)	353
Supports to Delivery System	3,462	112	3,574
Board Governance	144		144
	17,930	(190)	17,740
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ -	$ -

An interim budget was reported as part of the Government Estimates that were tabled in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta on May 31, 2002. As a result of changes in operational requirements that emerged during the fiscal year, the Provincial Board provided direction regarding changes in the level of funding to be allocated to the Northeast Alberta Community Board on October 11, 2001 and January 10, 2002. The 2001-2002 Current Allocation final result also includes a year-end transfer of Alberta Corporate Service Centre expenditures as approved by the Provincial Board CEO on April 4, 2002.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Disclosure of Payments to Executives
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 3

	2002			2001
	Salary/Honoraria	Benefits and Allowances	Total	Total
Chair of the Board (a)	$ 27	$ -	$ 27	$ 18
Board Members (7 members) (a)	$ 63	$ -	$ 63	$ 56
Chief Executive Officer (b)	$ 93	$ 14	$ 107	$ 112

a. These amounts represent honoraria payments made to the Chair and Members of the Board

b. These payments are made to the Chief Executive Officer under contract with the Department of Community Development. The Chief Executive Officer is assigned to the Board under an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Benefits and allowances include payments for pension, health care, dental and medical coverage, group life insurance, long and short term disability plans.

Persons with Development Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Allocated Costs
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 4

	2002				2001
		Expenses – Incurred by Others			
Program	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs (2)	Vacation Pay (3)	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Community Living Supports	$ 8,729	$ -	$ -	$ 8,729	$ 8,070
Employment Supports	1,648	-	-	1,648	1,308
Community Access Supports	2,909	-	-	2,909	2,703
Specialized Community Supports	418	-	-	418	345
Supports to Delivery System	3,765	52	(16)	3,801	3,598
Board Governance	141	-	-	141	126
	$ 17,610	$ 52	$ (16)	$ 17,646	$ 16,150

1) Expenses – Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations
2) Costs shown for Accommodation (including grants in lieu taxes) per Schedule 5.
3) Provision for vacation pay has been allocated based on actual provision relating to the program.

Persons with Development Disabilities
Northeast Alberta Community Board
Schedule of Related Party Transactions
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 5

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management in the Board.

The Board and the employees assigned to it from the Ministry of Community Development paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licenses and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Board had the following transactions with related parties recorded at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 17,740	$ 16,238	$ -	$ -
Expenses:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ -	$ 129	$ -	$ -
Department of Government Services	-	-	249	-
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	24	-
Department of Finance	-	-	1	-
	$ -	$ 129	$ 274	$ -

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Department of Community Development	$ -	$ 329	$ -	$ -
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	62	51
	$ -	$ 329	$ 62	$ 51

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

CENTRAL ALBERTA COMMUNITY BOARD

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Expenses Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 - Disclosure of Payments to Executives

Schedule 4 - Allocated Costs

Schedule 5 - Related Party Transactions

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of Directors of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Board. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

I also report that, as described in Note 10, the Board made certain payments that did not comply with the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act*.

Fred J. Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 1, 2002

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Central Alberta Community Board
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual (As restated - Note 3)
Revenue			
Grant From Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 55,513	$ 55,720	$ 50,351
Previous Year's Refund of Expenditures	-	101	141
	55,513	55,821	50,492
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Schedule 1 and Note 2b)			
Programs			
Community Living Supports	35,440	36,310	32,358
Employment Supports	3,113	2,838	2,702
Community Access Supports	8,491	8,004	7,135
Specialized Community Supports	142	165	117
Supports to Delivery System	8,220	8,214	6,634
Board Governance	107	139	119
	55,513	55,670	49,065
Valuation Adjustment			
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	20	64
	55,513	55,690	49,129
Net Operating Results Before Transfer	-	131	1,363
Transfer to Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	-	-	(141)
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ 131	$ 1,222

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Central Alberta Community Board
Statement of Financial Position
As at March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Assets		
Cash	$ 3,368	$ 3,269
Accounts Receivable (Note 4)	30	2
	$ 3,398	$ 3,271
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 5)	$ 2,238	$ 2,242
	2,238	2,242
Net Assets (Liabilities)		
Net Assets (Liabilities), Beginning of Year	1,029	(193)
Net Operating Results	131	1,222
Net Assets, End of Year	1,160	1,029
	$ 3,398	$ 3,271

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Central Alberta Community Board
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - note 3)
Operating Transactions		
Net Operating Results	$ 131	$ 1,222
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(28)	3,401
(Decrease) Increase in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (a)	(4)	57
Net Cash Provided by Operating Transactions	99	4,680
Cash, Beginning of Year	3,269	(1,411)
Cash, End of Year	$ 3,368	$ 3,269

(a) Adjusted for valuation adjustment.

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended March 31, 2002

(in thousands)

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board (the Board) is a corporation that was established on October 30, 1997 by way of a Ministerial Order. The Board operates under the authority of the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* and the *Government Organization Act.*

Through advocacy and service, the Board helps adults with developmental disabilities to live, as independently as possible, within the community.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government. The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants is the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Board, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The financial statements of the Ministry provide a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable

The Board is economically dependent upon the Provincial Board for its funding. This funding is allocated in a manner approved by the Minister.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Board has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses include valuation adjustments which include changes in the valuation allowances used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay.

The cost of salaries, wages and benefits related to employees assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development are included in Manpower Expense. Pension costs comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Board operations are disclosed in Schedule 4.

Fees related to the audit of the March 31, 2002 financial statements have not been included in the Statement of Operations. Costs for this service have been estimated at $25 (2001 - $18).

Assets

Financial assets of the Board include cash and financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100 and the threshold for all other capital assets is $5.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Board at fiscal year end.

Net Assets (Liabilities)

Net assets (liabilities) represent the difference between the value of assets held by the Board and its liabilities.

Note 3 Change in Accounting

In the prior years, vacation liability of employees assigned to the board was recorded as a liability in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. In the current year this liability was transferred to the Board. This change has been applied retroactively. The effect of this change is to increase accrued liabilities by $20 (2001 - $64).

Note 4 Accounts Receivable

	2002			2001
	Gross Amount	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	Net Realizable Value	Net Realizable Value
Accounts Receivable	$ 30	$ -	$ 30	$ 2

The current balance represents a receivable from a service provider of $28, and a GST receivable from the Federal Government of $2. (2001 balance was a GST receivable from the Federal Government of $2.)

Accounts receivable are unsecured and non-interest bearing.

Note 5 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2002	2001
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 2,238	$ 2,242

The current balance represents accruals for Manpower $300, Supplies and Services $154, Grants $1,784. (2001 Manpower $272, Supplies and Services $386, and Grants $1,584).

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Central Alberta Community Board
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 6 Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 7 Voluntary Contributions

These financial statements do not include amounts relating to voluntary contributions received for materials and services.

Note 8 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Board has the following commitments:

	2002	2001
Service contracts (a)	$ 2,581	$ 2,655
Long-term leases (b)	70	34
	$ 2,651	$ 2,689

(a) The actual amounts are dependent on the usage of service.

(b) The Board leases certain equipment under operating leases that expire on various dates. The aggregate amounts payable for the unexpired terms of these leases are as follows:

2003	$ 36
2004	26
2005	8
	$ 70

Note 9 Surplus Retention Reserves

The Board has entered into contracts with third party agencies to provide support for individuals which it serves. Occasionally, the Agencies do not spend all the funds they have been provided. When these unexpended amounts result from the efficient management of the program or fluctuations in service demand, the funds may be retained by the Agency and, after obtaining approval from the CEO of the Board, spent in the following manner:

- to eliminate deficits;
- to acquire assets;
- to fund exceptional maintenance costs;
- for expenditures of a one-time nature that will not result in incremental or continuing operating costs.

The estimated balance of these reserves at March 31, 2002 was $0 (March 31, 2001 - $381). This amount is not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 10 Grandfathered Clients

When the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* (the Act) was passed by the Alberta Legislature in 1997, the new legislation narrowed the service mandate from the previous disability supports program and established eligibility criteria. Certain individuals who were receiving services prior to the passing of the Act but who no longer met these new criteria for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) supports were grandfathered into the new PDD service system. In response to a recommendation from the Building Better Bridges Report, Government directed that PDD Boards continue providing services to grandfathered individuals until service responsibility is handed-off to a more appropriate provincial program. Accordingly, expenses related to the care of these individuals do not comply with the Act. The total cost of these services for 6 individuals (2001 – 7) that has been included in the Statement of Operations is estimated to be $242 (2001 - $277).

Note 11 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been restated to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 12 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were prepared by management and approved by the Board.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Central Alberta Community Board
Expenses Detailed by Object
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 1

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual (As restated - Note 3)
Manpower Costs (a)	$ 2,195	$ 2,042	$ 1,688
Supplies and Services	35,471	37,625	33,033
Grants	17,847	16,023	14,408
Total Expenses	$ 55,513	$ 55,690	$ 49,129

(a) Manpower costs relate to employees seconded to the Board from the Department of Community Development and are not employees of the Board.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Central Alberta Community Board
Budget
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 2

	2001 - 2002 Original Budget	Increases From Provincial Board	2001 - 2002 Current Allocation
Revenue			
Grant from Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 55,513	$ 207	$ 55,720
Expenses			
Community Living Supports	35,440	142	35,582
Employment Supports	3,113	13	3,126
Community Access Supports	8,491	34	8,525
Specialized Community Supports	142	1	143
Supports to Delivery System	8,220	17	8,237
Board Governance	107	-	107
	55,513	207	55,720
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ -	$ -

An interim budget was reported as part of the Government Estimates that were tabled in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta on May 31, 2001. As a result of changes in operational requirements that emerged during the fiscal year, the Provincial Board provided direction regarding changes in the level of funding to be allocated to the Central Alberta Community Board on October 11, 2001 and January 10, 2002. The 2001 - 2002 Current Allocation final result also includes a year-end transfer of Alberta Corporate Service Centre expenditures, as approved by the Provincial Board CEO on April 4, 2002.

Schedule 3

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board Disclosure of Payments to Executives For the year ended March 31, 2002 (in thousands)

	2002			2001
	Salary / Honoraria	Benefits / Allowances	Total	Total
Chair of the Board (a)	$ 31	$ -	$ 31	$ 24
Board Members (a) (c)	$ 67	$ -	$ 67	$ 59
Chief Executive Officer (b)	$ 95	$ 19	$ 114	$ 101

a. These amounts represent honoraria payments made to the Chair and Members of the Board.

b. These payments are made to the Chief Executive Officer under contract with the Department of Community Development. The Chief Executive Officer is assigned to the Board under an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Benefits/Allowances include payments for pension, health care, dental and medical coverage, group life insurance and long and short term disability plans.

c. These positions were occupied by 7 individuals during the year.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Central Alberta Community Board
Allocated Costs
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 4

	2002					2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Program	**Expenses (1)**	**Accommodation Costs (2)**	**Legal Costs (3)**	**Vacation Pay**	**Total Expenses**	**Total Expenses**
Community Living Supports	$ 36,310	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 36,310	$ 32,357
Employment Supports	2,838	-	-	-	2,838	2,702
Community Access Supports	8,004	-	-	-	8,004	7,135
Specialized Community Supports	165	-	-	-	165	117
Supports to Delivery System	8,214	121	-	20	8,355	7,851
Board Governance	139	-	-	-	139	119
	$ 55,670	$ 121	$ -	$ 20	$ 55,811	$ 50,281

1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.
2) Costs shown for Accommodation (including grants in lieu taxes) per Schedule 5.
3) Costs shown for Legal Services per Schedule 5.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Central Alberta Community Board
Schedule of Related Party Transactions
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 5

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management in the Board.

The Board and the employees assigned to it from the Department of Community Development paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licences and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Board had the following transactions with related parties recorded at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 55,720	$ 50,351	$ -	$ -
Expenses:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ -	$ 141	$ -	$ -
Department of Government Services	-	-	246	-
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	79	7
Department of Finance	-	-	3	-
	$ -	$ 141	$ 328	$ 7
Accounts Receivable:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Department of Children's Services	-	-	-	-
Department of Human Resources and Employment	-	-	-	-
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

The Board also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Department of Community Development	$ -	$ 1,019	$ -	$ -
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	121	133
	$ -	$ 1,019	$ 121	$ 133

Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

SOUTH ALBERTA BOARD

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

March 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Expenses Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 - Disclosure of Payments to Executives

Schedule 4 - Allocated Costs

Schedule 5 - Related Party Transactions

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of Directors of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board and the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Board. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

As the Ministry of Community Development reporting practices stipulate that related parties include only those organizations that are part of the government reporting entity, transactions with the regional health authorities are not disclosed in these financial statements as transactions with related parties. Under Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, the regional health authorities are related parties of the Board. A description of the nature of the Board's relationship with regional health authorities should have been included in Schedule 5, Related Party Transactions. Also, Schedule 5 should have disclosed the expense for the contract services provided by Chinook Regional Health Authority and Palliser Health Authority amounting to $1.8 million and $2.4 million respectively.

In my opinion, except for the matter described in the preceding paragraph, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

I also report that, as described in Note 9, the Board made certain payments that did not comply with the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act.*

CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 10, 2002

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
SOUTH ALBERTA BOARD
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2002
(thousands of dollars)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual (As restated - Note 3)
Revenue			
Grant From Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 39,900	$ 41,091	$ 36,279
Previous Year's Refund of Expenditures	-	42	3
	39,900	41,133	36,282
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Schedule 1 and Note 2b)			
Programs			
Community Living Supports	22,773	22,767	20,828
Employment Supports	2,544	2,021	2,331
Community Access Supports	7,970	9,132	7,302
Specialized Community Supports	273	290	250
Supports to Delivery System	6,233	6,620	5,689
Board Governance	107	104	87
	39,900	40,934	36,487
Valuation Adjustments			
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	11	15
	39,900	40,945	36,502
Net Operating Results Before Transfer	-	188	(220)
Transfer to Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	-	-	(3)
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ 188	$ (223)

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SOUTH ALBERTA BOARD
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT MARCH 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Assets		
Cash	$ 1,454	$ 803
Accounts Receivable	5	40
	$ 1,459	$ 843
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 4)	$ 1,599	$ 1,171
	1,599	1,171
Net Assets (Liabilities)		
Net Assets (Liabilities), Beginning of Year	(328)	(105)
Net Operating Results	188	(223)
Net Assets (Liabilities), End of Year	(140)	(328)
	$ 1,459	$ 843

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
South Alberta Board
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Operating Transactions		
Net Operating Results	$ 188	$ (223)
Non Cash Item		
Provision for Vacation Pay	11	15
	199	(208)
Decrease in Accounts Receivable	35	1,484
Increase in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (a)	417	40
Cash Provided by Operating Transactions	651	1,316
Cash, Beginning of Year	803	(513)
Cash, End of Year	$ 1,454	$ 803

(a) Adjusted for valuation adjustment.

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
South Alberta Board
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board (the Board) is a corporation that was established on October 30, 1997 by way of a Ministerial Order. The Board operates under the authority of the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* and the *Government Organization Act.*

The purpose of the Board is to lead in promoting supports to persons with developmental disabilities.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government. The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants is the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Board, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The financial statements of the Ministry provide a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable

The Board is economically dependent upon the Provincial Board for its funding. This funding is allocated in a manner approved by the Minister.

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Board has primary responsibility and accountability for, as reflected in the government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses include:

- Valuations adjustments which include changes in the valuation allowances used to reflect financial assets at their net recoverable or other appropriate value. Valuation adjustments also represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay, guarantees and indemnities.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

- The cost of salaries, wages and benefits related to employees assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Department of Community Development are included in Manpower Expense. Pension costs comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Board operations are disclosed in Schedule 4.

Fees related to the audit of the March 31, 2002 financial statements have not been included in the Statement of Operations. Costs for this service have been estimated at $26 (2001 - $22).

Assets

Financial assets of the Board include cash and financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100 and the threshold for all other capital assets is $5. All land is capitalized.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Board at fiscal year end.

Net Assets (Liabilities)

Net assets (liabilities) represents the difference between the value of assets held by the Board and its liabilities.

Note 3 Change in Accounting

In the prior years, vacation liability of employees assigned to the board was recorded as a liability in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. In the current year this liability was transferred to the Board. This change has been applied retroactively. The effect of this change is to reflect an accrued liability of $131 (2001 - $120) resulting in an increase of expenses by $11 (2001 - $15).

Note 4 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2002	2001
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 1,599	$ 1,171

The current balance represents Accrued Liabilities of $1,468 (2001 - $1,051) and Accrued Vacation Pay of $131 (2001 - $120).

Note 5 Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, and accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book values.

Note 6 Voluntary Contributions

These financial statements do not include amounts relating to voluntary contributions received for materials and services.

Note 7 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Board has the following commitments:

	2002	2001
Service contracts (a)	$ 3,652	$ 3,344
Long-term leases (b)	1	9
	$ 3,653	$ 3,353

(a) The actual amounts are dependent on the usage of service.

(b) The Board leases certain equipment under operating leases that expire on various dates. The aggregate amounts payable for the unexpired terms of these leases are as follows:

2003	$ 1

Note 8 Surplus Retention Reserves

The Board has entered into contracts with third party agencies to provide support for individuals which it serves. Occasionally, the Agencies do not spend all the funds they have been provided. When these unexpended amounts result from the efficient management of the program or fluctuations in service demand, the funds may be retained by the Agency and, after obtaining approval from the CEO of the Board, spent in the following manner:

- to eliminate deficits;
- to acquire assets;
- to fund exceptional maintenance costs;
- for expenditures of a one-time nature that will not result in incremental or continuing operating costs.

The estimated balance of these reserves at March 31, 2002 was $72 (March 31, 2001 - $302). This amount is not reflected in these financial statements.

Note 9 Grandfathered Clients

When the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act* (the Act) was passed by the Legislative Assembly in 1997, the new legislation narrowed the service mandate from the previous disability supports program and established eligibility criteria. Certain individuals who were receiving services prior to the passing of the Act but who no longer met these new criteria for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) supports were grandfathered into the new PDD service system. In response to a recommendation from the Building Better Bridges Report, Government directed that PDD Boards continue providing services to grandfathered individuals until service responsibility is handed-off to a more appropriate provincial program. Accordingly, expenses related to the care of these individuals do not comply with the Act. The total cost of these services for 17 individuals that has been included in the Statement of Operations is estimated to be $480 (2001 - $534).

Note 10 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were prepared by management and approved by the Board.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
South Alberta Board
Expense Detailed by Object
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 1

	2002		2001
	Budget (a)	Actual	Actual
Manpower Costs (a)	$ 943	$ 1,109	$ 883
Supplies and Services	23,882	25,655	23,303
Grants	15,075	14,170	12,301
Total Expenses	$ 39,900	$ 40,934	$ 36,487

(a) Manpower costs relate to employees seconded to the Board from the Department of Community Development and are not employees of the Board.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
South Alberta Board
Budget
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 2

	2001 - 2002 Original Budget	Increases From Provincial Board	2001 - 2002 Current Budget
Revenue			
Grant from Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 39,900	$ 1,191	$ 41,091
Expenses			
Community Living Supports	22,773	578	23,351
Employment Supports	2,544	61	2,605
Community Access Supports	7,970	181	8,151
Specialized Community Supports	273	5	278
Supports to Delivery System	6,233	367	6,600
Board Governance	107	(1)	106
	39,900	1,191	41,091
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ -	$ -

The 2001 - 2002 Original Budget was approved as part of the Government Estimates that were tabled in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta on May 31, 2001. As a result of changes in operational requirements that emerged during the fiscal year, the Provincial Board provided direction regarding changes in the level of funding to be allocated to the South Alberta Board. The final result of this direction is presented above as the 2001 - 2002 Current Budget, and was approved by the CEO of the Provincial Board on April 4, 2002.

The 2001 - 2002 Original Budget was approved by the South Alberta Board on June 20, 2001.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities South Alberta Board

Disclosure of Payments to Executives

For the year ended March 31, 2002

(in thousands)

Schedule 3

	2002			2001
	Salaries/ Honoraria	Benefits and Allowances	Total	Total
Chair of the Board (a)	$ 17	$ -	$ 17	$ 11
Board Members (6 members) (a)(c)	$ 27	$ -	$ 27	$ 39
Chief Executive Officer (b)	$ 98	$ 5	$ 103	$ 87

a. These amounts represent honoraria payments made to the Chair and Members of the Board.

b. These payments are made to the Chief Executive Officer under contract with the Department of Community Development. The Chief Executive Officer is seconded to the Board under an arrangement with the Department of Community Development.

Contributions include payments for, health care, dental and medical coverage, group life insurance, and short term disability plans.

c. These positions were occupied by 9 different individuals at various intervals during the year.

Schedule 4

Persons with Developmental Disabilities
South Alberta Board
Allocated Costs
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Program	2002				2001
	Expenses (1)	Expenses Incurred By Others (2)	Vacation Pay (3)	Total Expenses	Total Expenses
Community Living Supports	$ 22,767	$ 45	$ -	$ 22,812	$ 20,893
Employment Supports	2,021	-	-	2,021	2,331
Community Access Supports	9,132	-	-	9,132	7,302
Specialized Community Supports	290	-	-	290	250
Supports to Delivery System	6,620	94	11	6,725	6,526
Board Governance	104	-	-	104	87
	$ 40,934	$ 139	$ 11	$ 41,084	$ 37,389

1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations excluding vacation pay.
2) Costs shown for Accommodation (including grants in lieu taxes) per Schedule 5.
3) Provision for vacation pay has been allocated based on actual provision relating the program.

Persons with Development Disabilities
South Alberta Board
Schedule of Related Party Transactions
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(In thousands)

Schedule 5

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management and the Board.

The Board and the employees seconded to it from the Department of Community Development paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licences and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Board had the following transactions with related parties recorded at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 41,091	$ 36,279	$ -	$ -
Expenses:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ -	$ 3	$ -	$ -
Department of Government Services	-	-	157	-
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	55	-
Department of Finance	-	-	2	-
	$ -	$ 3	$ 214	$ -
Accounts Receivable:				
Southeast Alberta Child and Family Services Authority	$ -	$ -	$ 4	$ 26

The Board also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Department of Community Development	$ -	$ 734	$ -	$ -
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	139	153
	$ -	$ 734	$ 139	$ 153

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FOUNDATION

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balances

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board
and the Minister of Community Development

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in fund balances, and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Foundation. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 17, 2002

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation
Statement of Operations and Changes in Fund Balances
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002			2001		
	Endowment Fund	General Fund	Total	Endowment Fund	General Fund	Total
Revenue						
Government Grants	$ -	$ 89	$ 89	$ -	$ 357	$ 357
Investment Income	-	190	190	-	179	179
Contributed Services	-	-	-	-	53	53
	-	279	279	-	589	589
Expenses						
Foundation Administration	-	15	15	-	64	64
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	43	43
Contributed Services	-	-	-	-	54	54
Investment Management Fees	-	10	10	-	11	11
Grant Expenses	-	-	-	-	250	250
Foundation Salaries and Severance	-	-	-	-	151	151
	-	25	25	-	573	573
Net Operating Results	-	254	254	-	16	16
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	2,502	288	2,790	2,502	272	2,774
Fund Balances at End of Year	$ 2,502	$ 542	$ 3,044	$ 2,502	$ 288	$ 2,790

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation

Statement of Financial Position

As at March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002			2001		
	Endowment Fund	General Fund	Total	Endowment Fund	General Fund	Total
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash and Short Term Investments (Note 7)	$ -	$ 301	$ 301	$ -	$ 229	$ 229
Accounts Receivable	-	40	40	-	49	49
Prepayments	-	-	-	-	3	3
	-	341	341	-	281	281
Non-Current Assets						
Investments (Note 7)	2,502	201	2,703	2,502	8	2,510
	$ 2,502	$ 542	$ 3,044	$ 2,502	$ 289	$ 2,791
Liabilities						
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1	$ 1
Fund Balances						
Restricted	2,502	-	2,502	2,502	-	2,502
Unrestricted	-	542	542	-	288	288
	2,502	542	3,044	2,502	288	2,790
	$ 2,502	$ 542	$3,044	$ 2,502	$ 289	$ 2,791

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001
Operating Activities		
Net Operating Results - General Fund	$ 254	$ 16
(Increase) Decrease in Non-cash Working Capital	11	(54)
	265	(38)
Investing Activities		
Investment Purchases	(193)	(256)
Proceeds on Sale of Investments	-	279
	(193)	23
Net Increase(Decrease) in Cash and Short-term Investments	72	(15)
Cash and Short-term Investments, Beginning of Year	229	244
Cash and Short-term Investments, End of Year	$ 301	$ 229

The accompanying notes are part of these financial statements.

NOTE 1 DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

As a result of recommendations regarding the Foundation in the Building Better Bridges report (released in January 2000), the Lieutenant Governor in Council authorized the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation Winding-up Regulation (O.C. 140/2002 dated March 20, 2002). As a result, the Foundation has discontinued operations.

Pursuant to O.C. 140/2002, remaining fund balances are to be transferred to the Persons with Disabilities Provincial Board. As of May 22, 2002 none of the assets have been physically transferred to the Provincial Board.

NOTE 2 AUTHORITY

The Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation (the Foundation) is a non-taxable crown corporation that operates under the authority of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation Act and the Government Organization Act.

NOTE 3 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Foundation is to undertake, support and promote activities that will enhance the quality of life of persons with developmental disabilities in Alberta. In carrying out its purposes, the Foundation may, subject to the regulations, solicit and raise funds for capital projects, pilot projects or research.

NOTE 4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND REPORTING PRACTICES

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Foundation, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable.

NOTE 4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND REPORTING PRACTICES (continued)

(b) Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the amount of consideration agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

The fair values of accounts receivable, prepayments and accounts payable and accrued liabilities are estimated to approximate their book value.

(c) Fund accounting

The Foundation follows the restricted fund method of accounting for contributions.

The General Fund accounts for the organization's program delivery and administrative activities. This fund reports unrestricted resources and restricted operating grants.

(d) Revenue Recognition

Contributions related to general operations are recognized as revenue of the General Fund in the year they are received. All other restricted contributions are recognized as revenue of the appropriate restricted fund when received.

Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue of the General Fund in the year received or receivable if the amount to be received can be reasonably estimated and collection is reasonably assured.

Investment income earned on resources of the Endowment Funds is reported in the General Fund.

Assets

Financial assets of the Foundation are limited to financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations.

Liabilities

Liabilities include all financial claims payable by the Foundation at fiscal year end.

Persons with Developmental Disabilities Foundation
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

NOTE 5 RESTRICTED FUNDS

Contributions to the endowment fund have been externally restricted to establish operating and capital endowment funds, the income from which is unrestricted.

NOTE 6 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Foundation received $89 operating funding for 2001/2002 from the Department of Community Development.

NOTE 7 CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	2002		2001	
	Cost	Market	Cost	Market
Cash	$ 301	$ 301	$ 229	$ 229
Mutual Funds:				
Bond fund	2,703	2,738	2,510	2,601
Total Cash and investments	3,004	3,039	2,739	2,830
Held as non-current	2,703	2,738	2,510	2,601
Held as current assets	$ 301	$ 301	$ 229	$ 229

Michener Centre Facility Board

Financial Statements

March 31, 2002

MICHENER CENTRE FACILITY BOARD

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2002

Auditor's Report

Statement of Operations

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Financial Position

Notes to the Financial Statements

Schedule 1 - Expenses Detailed by Object

Schedule 2 - Budget

Schedule 3 - Disclosure of Payments to Executives

Schedule 4 - Allocated Costs

Schedule 5 - Related Party Transactions

AUDITOR
GENERAL
Alberta

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Board of Directors of the
Michener Centre Facility Board

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Michener Centre Facility Board as at March 31, 2002 and the statements of operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Board. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

As disclosed in Note 9 to the financial statements, the Michener Centre Facility Board collects revenues for services it provides and remits them to the Minister of Finance. These amounts are not recorded in the statement of operations of the Michener Centre Facility Board but are reported in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. The result of this departure from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles is to understate the Board's revenues by $985,000.

In my opinion, except for the failure to record certain revenue as described in the preceding paragraph, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Michener Centre Facility Board as at March 31, 2002 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

I also report that, as described in Note 11, the Board made certain payments that did not comply with the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Governance Act*.

Fred J Dunn CA
Auditor General

Edmonton, Alberta
May 1, 2002

Michener Centre Facility Board
Statement of Operations
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002		2001
	Budget	Actual	Actual
	(Schedule 2)		(As restated - Note 3)
Revenue			
Grant From Persons With Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 43,582	$ 44,986	$ 43,689
Program Fund Revenue	-	661	623
	43,582	45,647	44,312
Expenses - Directly Incurred (Schedule 1 and Note 2)			
Programs			
Community Living Supports	21,183	22,156	21,526
Community Access Supports	2,581	2,617	2,821
Specialized Community Supports	1,460	1,699	1,658
Direct Operations	14,134	14,175	14,142
Supports to Delivery System	4,079	3,777	3,329
Board Governance	145	105	129
Program Fund Expenses	-	639	486
	43,582	45,168	44,091
Valuation Adjustments			
Provision for Vacation Pay	-	(261)	217
	43,582	44,907	44,308
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ 740	$ 4

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Michener Centre Facility Board
Statement of Financial Position
As at March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Assets		
Cash	$ 2,248	$ 1,632
Accounts Receivable	53	31
Inventory	479	478
Capital Assets (Note 7)	990	374
	$ 3,770	$ 2,515
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 4)	$ 5,050	$ 4,535
Net Liabilities		
Net Liabilities, Beginning of Year	(2,020)	(2,024)
Net Operating Results	740	4
Net Liabilities, End of Year	(1,280)	(2,020)
	$ 3,770	$ 2,515

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Michener Centre Facility Board
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Operating Transactions		
Net Operating Results	$ 740	$ 4
Non Cash Items		
Valuation Adjustment	(261)	217
Amortization	265	85
	744	306
Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable	(22)	5,773
Decrease (Increase) in Inventory	(1)	228
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (a)	776	(1,805)
Cash Provided by Operating Transactions	1,497	4,502
Investing Transactions		
Purchase of Capital Assets	(881)	(108)
Net Cash Provided	616	4,394
Cash (Bank Overdraft), Beginning of Year	1,632	(2,762)
Cash, End of Year	$ 2,248	$ 1,632

(a) Adjusted for Accrued Vacation Pay non cash Valuation Adjustment.

The accompanying notes and schedules are part of these financial statements.

Michener Centre Facility Board
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Note 1 Authority and Purpose

The Michener Centre Facility Board (the Board) is a corporation that was established on October 30, 1997 by way of a Ministerial Order. The Board operates under the authority of the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Governance Act* and the *Government Organization Act.*

The Board provides program, health care services and accommodation in a home environment to adults with developmental disabilities through the operation of facilities located in Red Deer, Alberta and Youngstown, Alberta.

The services provided by the Board are part of an array of services in Alberta available to adults with developmental disabilities. The Board receives funding from the Department of Community Development. Reporting to the Department of Community Development through the Provincial Board, the Board acts in an administrative capacity with respect to the operation and future direction of Michener Centre, which includes Youngstown Home.

With respect to adults with developmental disabilities who receive services from the Board, the role of the Board is to determine priorities in the provision of the services, to develop, in accordance with the regulations and subject to the approval of the Provincial Board, a plan for the delivery of services, to oversee and evaluate the implementation of the plan and to manage funding and resources accordingly.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies that have been established by government. The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants is the primary source for the disclosed basis of accounting. Recommendations of the Accounting Standards Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, other authoritative pronouncements, accounting literature, and published financial statements relating to either the public sector or analogous situations in the private sector are used to supplement the recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board where it is considered appropriate.

(a) Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is the Board, which is part of the Ministry of Community Development and for which the Minister of Community Development is accountable. The financial statements of the Ministry provide a more comprehensive accounting of the financial position and results of the Ministry's operations for which the Minister is accountable.

During the 2000 – 2001 fiscal year, the Board reported to the Ministry of Health and Wellness. Effective March 19, 2001, the Board was transferred to the Ministry of Community Development.

The Board is economically dependent upon the Provincial Board for its funding. This funding is allocated in a manner approved by the Minister.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting

Expenses

Directly Incurred

Directly incurred expenses are those costs the Board has primary responsibility and accountability for as reflected in the government's budget documents. Directly incurred expenses are included in the Statement of Operations. Directly incurred expenses include:

- Amortization of capital assets
- Valuation Adjustments
  Valuation adjustments represent the change in management's estimate of future payments arising from obligations relating to vacation pay
- Manpower Costs
  Employees are assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Ministry of Community Development. The cost of salaries, wages and benefits related to employees assigned to the Board through an arrangement with the Ministry of Community Development are included in the Manpower Expense. Pension costs comprise the cost of employer contributions for current service of employees during the year.

Incurred by Others

Services contributed by other entities in support of the Board operations are disclosed in Schedule 5.

Fees related to the audit of the March 31, 2002 financial statements have not been included in the Statement of Operations. Costs for this service have been estimated at $42 (2001 - $41).

Assets

Financial assets of the Board include cash and financial claims, such as receivables from other organizations or other advances, as well as inventories held for future use.

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value, cost being determined by using the average cost method.

Capital assets of the Board are recorded at historical cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The threshold for capitalizing new systems development is $100 and the threshold for equipment is $5. During the year, the Board changed the threshold for capitalizing equipment from $15 to $5. This change in accounting policy was applied on a prospective basis.

Liabilities

Liabilities represent all financial claims payable by the Board at the fiscal year end.

Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Reporting Practices (continued)

(b) Basis of Financial Reporting (continued)

Net Liabilities

Net liabilities represent the difference between the value of assets held by the Board and its liabilities.

Note 3 Change in Vacation Pay and Program Fund Accounting Policies

In prior years, the vacation liability of employees assigned to the Board was recorded as a liability in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development. In the current year, this liability was transferred to the Board.

In prior years, the Program Funds (previously called Restricted Funds Under Administration) were recorded in the notes to the financial statements only. In the current year, the Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets have been included in the Statement of Financial Position and the Revenue and Expenses have been included in the Statement of Operations as Program Fund Revenue and Program Fund Expenses. These funds are used to provide recreational, social and vocational opportunities and dental services for persons with developmental disabilities.

In prior years, some capital assets held and used by the Board were recorded in the financial statements of the Department of Human Resources and Employment. In the current year, these assets were transferred to the Board.

These changes in accounting policies have been applied retroactively and the figures have been restated to reflect these changes as follows:

	2001
Net Assets (Liabilities) Beginning of Year	
As previously reported	$ 349
Adjustment for Vacation Pay	(3,422)
Adjustment for Asset transfer	13
Adjustment for Program Funds	1,036
Adjusted Net Assets (Liabilities) Beginning of Year	$ (2,024)
Statement of Financial Position	
Cash increase	$ 962
Accounts Receivable increase	29
Inventory increase	140
Capital Assets increase	60
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities increase	3,644
Statement of Operations	
Program Fund Revenue increase	$ 623
Program Fund Expense increase	486
Provision for Vacation Pay increase	217

Note 4 Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

	2002	2001 (As restated - Note 3)
Vacation Pay Payable	$ 3,378	$ 3,639
Other Accounts Payable	1,672	896
	$ 5,050	$ 4,535

Note 5 Valuation of Financial Assets and Liabilities

The Board, as part of its' operations, has a number of financial instruments. It is management's opinion that the Board is not exposed to interest, currency or credit risks as a result of these financial instruments. The fair value of financial assets approximate their reported value.

Note 6 Voluntary Contributions

These financial statements do not include amounts relating to voluntary contributions received for materials and services.

Note 7 Capital Assets

	2002				2001 (As restated - Note 3)
	Estimated Useful Life	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Net Book Value
Computer Equipment	5 yrs	$ 436	$ 425	$ 11	$ 13
Automotive Equipment	5 yrs	1,383	849	534	95
Other Equipment	10 yrs	2,042	1,597	445	266
		$ 3,861	$ 2,871	$ 990	$ 374

Note 8 Commitments

As at March 31, 2002, the Board has the following commitments:

Service contracts (a)	$ 2,425
Long-term leases (b)	236
	$ 2,661

(a) The actual amounts are dependent on the usage of service.

Note 8 Commitments (continued)

(b) The Board leases certain equipment under operating leases that expire on various dates to 2006. The aggregate amounts payable for the unexpired terms of these leases are as follows:

2003	$ 117
2004	49
2005	49
2006	21
	$ 236

Note 9 Fee Revenue

(a) Maintenance Fee Revenue
The Board collects a fee from certain residents on behalf of the Provincial Treasurer as a contribution towards the services provided by the Board. Fees in the amount of $803 were collected during the year (2001 - $794). The fee rates are set by the Provincial Treasurer and the collected fees are remitted to the Provincial Treasurer. The revenue is reported in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development.

(b) Roland Michener Recreation Centre Revenue
The Board collects fees from external users of the Recreation Centre. The fees are remitted to the Provincial Treasurer. Fees in the amount of $182 were collected during the year (2001 - $206). The revenue is reported in the financial statements of the Department of Community Development.

Effective, April 2002, these revenues will be recorded in the financial statements of the Board.

Note 10 Trust Funds Under Administration

The Board administers trust funds on behalf of the clients. As at March 31, 2002, the trust funds under administration totaled $269 (2001 - $279). A separate bank account was set up for these funds in April 2002.

Note 11 Grandfathered Clients

When the *Persons with Developmental Disabilities Governance Act* was passed by the Alberta Legislature in 1997, the new legislation narrowed the service mandate from the previous disability supports program and established eligibility criteria. Certain individuals who were receiving services prior to the passing of the Act but who no longer met these new criteria for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (PDD) supports were grandfathered into the new PDD system. In response to a recommendation from the *Building Better Bridges Report*, Government directed PDD Boards to continue to provide services to grandfathered individuals until service responsibility is reassigned to a more appropriate provincial program. Accordingly, expenses related to the care of the grandfathered individuals do not comply with the Act. The total cost of $326 (2001 - $309) for 3 grandfathered individuals has been included in the Directly Incurred Expenses on the Statement of Operations.

Note 12 Board Governance

In June 2001, the Alberta Government approved the strategic response to *Building Better Bridges – Final Report on Programs and Services in Support of Persons with Developmental Disabilities.* This strategic response included a commitment to transfer responsibility for the governance of Michener Centre to the Persons with Developmental Disabilities Central Alberta Community Board.

The *Building Better Bridges* report also stated that:

- Michener Centre is to be maintained as a quality facility that delivers a full range of services for recipients who need this complex level of care.
- Preserving the site itself is not in question since it remains an important option with respect to the issue of choice.

As at May 23, 2002, the Minister of Community Development had not announced a transition date.

Note 13 Comparative Figures

Certain 2001 figures have been reclassified to conform to the 2002 presentation.

Note 14 Approval of Financial Statements

The financial statements were prepared by management and approved by the Board.

Michener Centre Facility Board
Expense Detailed by Object
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 1

	2002		2001
	Budget (Schedule 2)	Actual	Actual (As restated - Note 3)
Manpower Costs (a)	$ 34,970	$ 35,538	$ 34,576
Supplies and Services	8,612	9,365	9,430
Amortization of Capital Assets	-	265	85
Total Expenses	$ 43,582	$ 45,168	$ 44,091

(a) Manpower costs relate to employees assigned to the Board from the Ministry of Community Development and are not employees of the Board.

Michener Centre Facility Board
Budget
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 2

	2001 - 2002 Original Budget (a)	Ministerial Approved Increases (b)	Increases From Provincial Board (c)	Facility Board Reallocation	2001 - 2002 Current Budget
Revenue					
Grant from Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 43,582	$ -	$ 1,404	$ -	$ 44,986
Program Fund Revenue	-	675	-	-	675
	43,582	675	1,404	-	45,661
Expenses					
Community Living Supports	21,183	-	1,404	(473)	22,114
Community Access Supports	2,581	-	-	68	2,649
Specialized Community Supports	1,460	-	-	63	1,523
Direct Operations	14,134	-	-	(356)	13,778
Supports to Delivery System	4,079	-	-	338	4,417
Board Governance	145	-	-	-	145
Program Fund Expenses	-	675	-	-	675
	43,582	675	1,404	(360)	45,301
Net Operating Results	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 360	$ 360
Capital Investments	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 360	$ 360

(a) An interim budget was reported as part of the Government Estimates that were tabled in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta on May 31, 2001.

(b) The Minister of Community Development approved a surplus neutral increase for revenue and expenses related to Program Fund Revenue and Expenses as described in Note 3.

(c) As a result of changes in operational requirements that emerged during the fiscal year, the Provincial Board provided direction regarding changes in the level of funding to be allocated to the Michener Centre Facility Board.

Michener Centre Facility Board
Disclosure of Payments to Executives
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 3

	2002			2001
	Salary/ Honoraria	Benefits & Allowances	Total	Total
Chair of the Board (a)	$25	$0	$25	$30
Board Members (6 members) (a)	$47	$0	$47	$56
Chief Executive Officer (b)	$97	$20	$117	$132

(a) These amounts represent honoraria payments made to the Chair and Members of the Board.

(b) These payments are made to the Chief Executive Officer under contract with the Ministry of Community Development. The Chief Executive Officer is assigned to the Facility Board under an arrangement with the Ministry of Community Development. This position was occupied by two individuals during the year.

Payments include salary, achievement bonus, retroactive pay and vacation payout.

Benefits and allowances include payments for pension, health care, dental and medical coverage, group life insurance, long and short term disability plans.

Michener Centre Facility Board
For Persons with Developmental Disabilities
Allocated Costs
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 4

	2002					2001
		Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Program	Expenses (1)	Accommodation Costs (2)	Legal Costs (3)	Vacation Pay (4)	Total Expenses	Total Expenses (As restated - Note 3)
Community Living Supports	$ 22,156	$ 2,850	$ -	$ (161)	$ 24,845	$ 24,458
Community Access Supports	2,617	489	-	(20)	3,086	3,383
Specialized Community Supports	1,699	146	-	(12)	1,833	1,819
Direct Operations	14,175	1,173	33	(51)	15,330	15,414
Supports to Delivery System	3,777	248	-	(17)	4,008	3,600
Board Governance	105	-	-	-	105	128
Program Fund Expenses	639	-	-	-	639	486
	$ 45,168	$ 4,906	$ 33	$ (261)	$ 49,846	$ 49,289

(1) Expenses - Directly Incurred as per Statement of Operations.
(2) Costs shown for Accommodation (including grants in lieu taxes) per Schedule 5.
(3) Costs shown for Legal Services per Schedule 5.
(4) Provision for vacation pay has been allocated based on actual provision relating to the program.

Michener Centre Facility Board
Schedule of Related Party Transactions
For the year ended March 31, 2002
(in thousands)

Schedule 5

Related parties are those entities consolidated or accounted for on a modified equity basis in the Province of Alberta's financial statements. Related parties also include management in the Board.

The Board and the employees assigned to it from the Department of Community Development paid or collected certain taxes and fees set by regulation for permits, licences and other charges. These amounts were incurred in the normal course of business, reflect charges applicable to all users, and have been excluded from this Schedule.

The Board had the following transactions with related parties recorded at the amount of consideration agreed upon between the related parties:

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Revenues:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 44,986	$ 43,689	$ -	$ -
Expenses:				
Department of Government Services	$ -	$ -	$ 604	$ -
Department of Finance	-	-	59	-
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	82	19
	$ -	$ -	$ 745	$ 19
Accounts Payable:				
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	$ 520	$ -	$ -	$ -

The Board also had the following transactions with related parties for which no consideration was exchanged. The amounts for these related party transactions are estimated based on the costs incurred by the service provider to provide the service. These amounts are not recorded in the financial statements and are disclosed in Schedule 4.

	Entities in the Ministry		Other Entities	
	2002	2001	2002	2001
Expenses - Incurred by Others				
Department of Justice	$ -	$ -	$ 33	$ -
Department of Infrastructure	-	-	4,906	4,981
	$ -	$ -	$ 4,939	$ 4,981

Alphabetical List Of Entities' Financial Information In Ministry 2001-02 Annual Reports

ENTITIES INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

Ministry, Department, Fund or Agency	*Ministry Annual Report*
Agriculture Financial Services Corporation	Agriculture, Food and Rural Development
Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission	Health and Wellness
Alberta Dairy Control Board	Agriculture, Food and Rural Development
Alberta Energy and Utilities Board	Energy
Alberta Foundation for the Arts	Community Development
Alberta Gaming and Liquor Commission	Gaming
Alberta Government Telephones Commission, The	Finance
Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research Endowment Fund	Revenue
Alberta Heritage Savings Trust Fund	Revenue
Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund	Revenue
Alberta Heritage Science and Engineering Research Endowment Fund	Revenue
Alberta Historical Resources Foundation, The	Community Development
Alberta Insurance Council	Finance
Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	Finance
Alberta Opportunity Company	Agriculture, Food and Rural Development
Alberta Pensions Administration Corporation	Finance
Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission	Energy
Alberta Research Council Inc.	Innovation and Science
Alberta Risk Management Fund	Revenue
Alberta School Foundation Fund	Learning
Alberta Science and Research Authority	Innovation and Science
Alberta Securities Commission	Finance
Alberta Social Housing Corporation	Seniors
Alberta Sport, Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation	Community Development
Alberta Treasury Branches	Finance
ATB Investment Services Inc.	Finance
Child and Family Services Authorities:	Children's Services
Awasak Child and Family Services Authority	
Calgary Rocky View Child and Family Services Authority	
Child and Family Services Authority Region 13	
Child and Family Services Authority Region 14	
Diamond Willow Child and Family Services Authority	
Hearthstone Child and Family Services Authority	
Keystone Child and Family Services Authority	
Ma' Mowe Capital Region Child and Family Services Authority	
Metis Settlements Child and Family Services Authority	
Neegan Awas'sak Child and Family Services Authority	
Ribstone Child and Family Services Authority	
Sakaigun Asky Child and Family Services Authority	
Sakaw-Askiy Child and Family Services Authority	
Silver Birch Child and Family Services Authority	
Southeast Alberta Child and Family Services Authority	
Sun Country Child and Family Services Authority	
West Yellowhead Child and Family Services Authority	
Windsong Child and Family Services Authority	
Credit Union Deposit Guarantee Corporation	Finance
Crop Reinsurance Fund of Alberta	Agriculture, Food and Rural Development

ENTITIES INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

Ministry, Department, Fund or Agency	*Ministry Annual Report*
Department of Agriculture, Food and Rural Development	Agriculture, Food and Rural Development
Department of Children's Services	Children's Services
Department of Community Development	Community Development
Department of Energy	Energy
Department of Finance	Finance
Department of Gaming	Gaming
Department of Health and Wellness	Health and Wellness
Department of Innovation and Science	Innovation and Science
Department of Learning	Learning
Department of Revenue	Revenue
Department of Seniors	Seniors
Department of Solicitor General	Solicitor General
Department of Sustainable Resource Development	Sustainable Resource Development
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Fund	Sustainable Resource Development
Gainers Inc.	Finance
Government House Foundation, The	Community Development
Historic Resources Fund	Community Development
Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Education Fund	Community Development
iCore Inc.	Innovation and Science
Lottery Fund	Gaming
Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development[1]	Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Development	Agriculture, Food and Rural Development
Ministry of Children's Services	Children's Services
Ministry of Community Development	Community Development
Ministry of Economic Development[1]	Economic Development
Ministry of Energy	Energy
Ministry of Environment[1]	Environment
Ministry of Finance	Finance
Ministry of Executive Council[1]	Executive Council
Ministry of Gaming	Gaming
Ministry of Government Services[1]	Government Services
Ministry of Health and Wellness	Health and Wellness
Ministry of Human Resources and Employment[1]	Human Resources and Employment
Ministry of Infrastructure[1]	Infrastructure
Ministry of Innovation and Science	Innovation and Science
Ministry of International and Intergovernmental Relations[1]	International and Intergovernmental Relations
Ministry of Justice[1]	Justice
Ministry of Learning	Learning
Ministry of Municipal Affairs[1]	Municipal Affairs
Ministry of Revenue	Revenue
Ministry of Seniors	Seniors
Ministry of Solicitor General	Solicitor General
Ministry of Sustainable Resource Development	Sustainable Resource Development
Ministry of Transportation[1]	Transportation
N.A. Properties (1994) Ltd.	Finance
Natural Resources Conservation Board	Sustainable Resource Development

---

[1] Ministry includes only the department so separate department financial statements are not necessary.

ENTITIES INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

Ministry, Department, Fund or Agency	*Ministry Annual Report*
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Community Boards	
Calgary Community Board	Community Development
Central Community Board	Community Development
Edmonton Community Board	Community Development
Northeast Community Board	Community Development
Northwest Community Board	Community Development
South Community Board	Community Development
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Michener Centre Facility Board	Community Development
Persons with Developmental Disabilities Provincial Board	Community Development
S C Financial Ltd.	Finance
Supplementary Retirement Plan Reserve Fund	Finance
Victims of Crime Fund	Solicitor General
Wild Rose Foundation, The	Community Development

ENTITIES NOT INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

Fund or Agency	*Ministry Annual Report*
Alberta Cancer Board	Health and Wellness
Alberta Foundation for Health Research	Innovation and Science
Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research	Innovation and Science
Alberta Heritage Foundation for Science and Engineering Research	Innovation and Science
Alberta Mental Health Board	Health and Wellness
Alberta Teachers' Retirement Fund Board	Learning
Improvement Districts' Trust Account	Municipal Affairs
Local Authorities Pension Plan	Finance
Long-Term Disability Income Continuance Plan - Bargaining Unit	Human Resources and Employment
Long-Term Disability Income Continuance Plan - Management, Opted Out and Excluded	Human Resources and Employment
Management Employees Pension Plan	Finance
Provincial Judges and Masters in Chambers Pension Plan	Finance
Public Post Secondary Institutions	Learning
Public Service Management (Closed Membership) Pension Plan	Finance
Public Service Pension Plan	Finance
Regional Health Authorities	Health and Wellness
School Boards	Learning
Special Areas Trust Account, The	Municipal Affairs
Special Forces Pension Plan	Finance
Supplementary Retirement Plan for Public Service Managers	Finance
Universities Academic Pension Plan	Finance
Workers' Compensation Board	Human Resources and Employment

September 2002

Alberta
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Printed in Canada
Printed on Recycled Paper